

THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE



Bulletin

INDEX

VOLUME XLVI: Numbers 1175-1200

January 1-June 25, 1962

Issue Number	Date of Issue	Pages
1175	Jan. 1, 1962	1- 40
1176	Jan. 8, 1962	41- 80
1177	Jan. 15, 1962	81- 120
1178	Jan. 22, 1962	121- 156
1179	Jan. 29, 1962	157- 192
1180	Feb. 5, 1962	193- 228
1181	Feb. 12, 1962	229- 264
1182	Feb. 19, 1962	265- 308
1183	Feb. 26, 1962	309- 352
1184	Mar. 5, 1962	353- 400
1185	Mar. 12, 1962	401- 440
1186	Mar. 19, 1962	441- 484
1187	Mar. 26, 1962	485- 528
1188	Apr. 2, 1962	529- 568
1189	Apr. 9, 1962	569- 612
1190	Apr. 16, 1962	613- 656
1191	Apr. 23, 1962	657- 700
1192	Apr. 30, 1962	701- 744
1193	May 7, 1962	745- 784
1194	May 14, 1962	785- 820
1195	May 21, 1962	821- 856
1196	May 28, 1962	857- 892
1197	June 4, 1962	893- 928
1198	June 11, 1962	929- 964
1199	June 18, 1962	965-1004
1200	June 25, 1962	1005-1044

THE
OFFICIAL
WEEKLY RECORD
OF
UNITED STATES
FOREIGN POLICY

Corrections for Volume XLVI

The Editor of the BULLETIN wishes to call attention to the following errors in Volume XLVI:

January 15, page 89, first column: The first sentence in the second paragraph should begin "Tomorrow is the 131st anniversary of the death of the great liberator of this country . . ."

March 19, page 465: The subhead should read "President Kennedy's Message of February 25."

INDEX

Volume XVI: Numbers 1175-1200, January 1-June 25, 1962

Abello, Emilio, 418
Able, Ellie, 164
ACDA. *See* Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S.
Achilles, Theodore C., 324
Adjustment assistance. *See* Trade adjustment assistance
Adoula, Cyrille, 137, 203, 335
Advertising material and commercial samples, international convention (1952) to facilitate the importation of, 817
AEC. *See* Atomic Energy Commission
Afghanistan:
 Antilocust operation, U.S. aid, 987
 Soviet activities in, address (Bowles), 675
Technical cooperation program, agreement with U.S. amending, 610
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 398
Africa (*see also individual countries*):
 Agriculture in, address (Williams), 639
 Challenge to American enterprise in, address (Williams), 60
 Colonial issues in, statement (Bingham), 70, 72
 Communism in, resistance to, address (Bowles), 375
 Economic and educational development of, U.N. General Assembly action re, letter (Stevenson), 224
 FAO program in, article (Phillips, Sohl), 394
 Health problems in, address (Williams), 26
 Independent African states, conference of, address (Williams), 845
 Mid-Africa, regional groupings within, address (Williams), 841
 Newly independent countries in:
 Progress in, address (Bowles), 255
 U.S. relations with, address (Fredericks), 879
 Organization of African States, formation of, joint communique (Kennedy, Olympio) re, 638
 Refugee problem in, addresses: Brown, 102; Cleplinski, 733
 UNESCO meeting of African education ministers, announcement, 607
 Unity in, efforts to promote, joint communique (Houphouet-Boigny, Kennedy), 952
U.S. policy and relations, statement and addresses: Rowan, 380; Williams, 26, 544, 719, 841, 917
Visits of U.S. officials to:
 Assistant Secretary Williams, 722
 Deputy Assistant Secretary Tasca, 52
Voting record of African states in U.N., remarks (Rusk), 490
African and Malagasy Union, addresses and statement (Williams), 172, 722, 843, 918
Agency for International Development:
 Act for, cited, 151, 152
 Administration and accomplishments of, statement (Rusk), 600, 661
 Appointments, 35, 78, 698
 Appropriations, need for, address (Rusk), 901
 Confirmations: Gaud, Hutchinson, Janow, Moscoso, 398; Peyser, 1041
 Establishment and purpose of, addresses: Bowles, 254, 258; Kennedy, 161; Rostow, 628; Rusk, 407
 Factfinding mission to Dominican Republic and other Caribbean islands, 177
Far East, inspection of AID efforts in, 143
Financing of inter-American police academy by, 847
Policy of, address (Tubby), 300
Programs in: Africa, 63, 547, 643; Brazil, 105; Colombia, 91; Dominican Republic, 425; Korea, 143; Venezuela, 91
Aggression, Soviet conception of, address (Mann), 506
Agrarian reform, Venezuelan project, remarks (Kennedy) and text of joint communique (Betancourt, Kennedy), 90
Agricultural Sciences, Inter-American Institute of (OAS), convention on and protocol (1958) of amendment to, 154, 307
Agricultural surpluses, U.S., use in overseas programs:
 Address and statement: Gardner, 151; Rusk, 948
 Agreements with: Bolivia, 438, 697; Brazil, 654, 818; China, Republic of, 854, 1041; Colombia, 154, 482, 610; Cyprus, 305; Greece, 482; Guinea, 398, 854; Iceland, 654; India, 890, 961; Indonesia, 512, 961; Iran, 305, 512; Israel, 78, 741, 854; Korea, 566; Liberia, 818; Morocco, 482; Peru, 698; Philippines, 106; Poland, 35, 106, 779, 818; Spain, 305; Syrian Arab Republic, 782; Tunisia, 482; Turkey, 78, 306, 610; United Arab Republic, 438, 698, 818, 1002; Uruguay, 890; Venezuela, 926; Viet-Nam, 106, 398, 961; Yugoslavia, 106, 890, 1041
Emergency relief aid to: Chinese refugees, 994; Kenya, 244; Togo, 639; Tunisia, 641
School lunch program, memorandum of understanding with Cyprus re grant for, 610
United Nations, memo of understanding re Congo francs acquired under program, 482
Agricultural trade:
 Canadian-U.S. consideration of problems of, joint communique on, 169
Common Market policy re (*see also* European Economic Community), 561, 563, 564, 713, 715, 770, 1033

Agricultural trade—Continued

GATT consideration of (*see also* Tariffs and trade, general agreement on), agreements with EEC with respect to corn, sorghum, wheat, rice, and poultry, 512
U.S. agricultural trade:
Agreements with: Brazil, 818; China, Republic of, 782; Colombia, 926; El Salvador, 926; Guatemala, 1002; India, 782; Ireland, 854; United Kingdom, 818
Need for expansion of, address and statement: Ball, 603; Martin, 474
Restrictions on, address and statement: Gudeman, 6; Rusk, 197, 198

Agricultural workers, agreement further extending agreement (1951) with Mexico, 106, 151

Agriculture (*see also* Agricultural headings and Food and Agriculture Organization):
Research and development of in Mexico, remarks (Rusk), 792

Role in Africa, addresses (Williams), 545, 639

Agricultural workers, agreement further extending agreement of, agreement with Brazil amending and extending 1953 agreement re, 961

Agronksy, Martin, 241

Ahidjo, Ahmadou, 418, 543

AID. *See* Agency for International Development

Air Afrique, address (Williams), 844

Air transport and services. *See* Aviation

Aircraft. *See* Aviation

Al-Atiqi, Abdul Rahman Salim, 970

Algeria:
Cease-fire in, address (Fredericks), 881
Refugees from, address (Cieplinski), 733
Violence in, U.S. concern with, 1023

Alianza para el Progreso. See Alliance for Progress

Alliance for Progress:
Authorizations and appropriations requested of Congress, address, message, and statement: Kennedy, 160, 551; Rusk, 663
Emergency credit to Dominican Republic under, statement (Kennedy), 258
Goals and principles of, addresses and remarks: Bowles, 255; Kennedy, 89, 91, 92; McGhee, 724; Rostow, 968; Rowan, 379; Rusk, 361, 462, 492, 703, 910, 921; Stevenson, 559
OAS support, statement (Stevenson), 557
Progress, message (Kennedy), 552
Projects in: Argentina, 470; Brazil, 706, 778; Chile, 538; Panama, 215
Punta del Este consideration of: resolution on, 280; statements (Rusk), 267, 271, 275
Relationship to U.S. foreign policy, address and remarks (Rusk), 787

Ambassadors. *See* Diplomatic representatives and under Foreign Service

American Association for the United Nations, 12th annual conference of national organizations called by, message (Kennedy), 578

American Foreign Ministers. *See* Punta del Este conference

American Republics (*see also* Latin America and individual countries), *Foreign Relations*, volume on, 1042

American Revolution, principles and objectives of, address (Mann), 501, 504

American States, Organization of. *See* Organization of American States

Anderson, Mrs. Eugenie, 1041

Angola:

Problems of, addresses: Cleveland, 331; Fredericks, 882

Refugees from, addresses: Brown, 102; Cieplinski, 733

U.N. General Assembly consideration of situation in, statements (Stevenson) and text of resolution, 385

U.S. position re, statement (Bingham), 70

Antarctica, treaty of, address (Stevenson), 580

ANZUS (Australia, New Zealand, U.S.):

11th Council meeting:

Announcement of Secretary Rusk's attendance, 481

News conference (Rusk) re, 864

Text of communique, 869

U.S. delegation, 871

Treaty of, 938, 944

Apartheid problem, address and statement: Bingham, 71; Williams, 173

Argentina:

Alliance for Progress loan to, 470

Cuban exclusion from OAS system, statement re position on, 282

Political situation in, U.S. concern, statement (Rusk), 800

Scientific Mission on Foot and Mouth Disease in, cooperative effort with U.S., 67, 543

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

GATT, declaration on provisional accession to, 397

Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

Telecommunication convention (1959), international, with six annexes, 1002

Wheat agreement, international, 926

U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 398

U.S. relations with, continuance of, 778

Armaments (*see also* Disarmament, Military equipment, and Nuclear headings):

Cuba:

Soviet-bloc supply to, 644

Suspension of traffic in arms with:

Punta del Este resolution, 282

Statements re: Rusk, 275, 285, 286, 287; Stevenson, 557

International control and reduction of:

U.S. proposed outline of treaty for:

Statement (Rusk), 532, 534

Text of, 748, 752, 754, 757

Armed forces:

Cuban, training of by Soviet-bloc instructors, 645

Force levels for, reduction of:

Inspection during process, message and statement: Kennedy, 358; Rusk, 359

Armed forces—Continued

Force levels for, reduction of—Continued

Proposals for, statements (Rusk), 535, 621

U.S. proposed outline of treaty for, text of, 747, 749, 752, 755, 757

Geneva conventions relative to treatment in time of war, 566

Thai forces, U.S. contribution to, joint statement (Khom, Rusk), 499

Armed forces, U.S.:

Abroad, addresses (Rusk), 941, 948

Cubans in, statement (Stevenson), 556

In Southeast Asia:

Address (Rostow), 968

In Thailand, letter (Yost) and statements (Kennedy, SEATO, Thai), 904

Strength of, address (Johnson), 246

Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S.:

Economic and Social Consequences of Disarmament in the United States, release of publication, 962

Purpose, address (Rusk), 903

Report of, transmission to Congress, message (Kennedy), 349

Asia, South Asia, and Southeast Asia (*see also* Southeast Asia Treaty Organization and individual countries):

Communist aggression in, address (Bowles), 257

Development in:

Address (Bowles), 674, 675

Petroleum resources, ECAFE symposium on, 852

Education in, UNESCO/ECAFE conference, 695

Emerging nations of, address (Johnson), 53

Southeast Asia:

Situation in:

Address (Rostow), 967, 968

Joint communique (Kennedy, Macmillan), 803

Voice of America Lao and Thai language broadcasts to, statement (Rusk), 377

Associação dos Ex-Combatentes do Brasil, 878

Atlantic Alliance. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization

Atlantic community (*see also* North Atlantic Treaty Organization):

Economic integration and cooperation within, address and message (Kennedy), 161, 162, 233, 238

Importance of and means of strengthening, statement (McGhee), 132

Partnership in, addresses: Ball, 364, 414, 416, 666; Cleveland, 805; Johnson, 902; McGhee, 292, 828; Rusk, 934

Unity of, address (McGhee), 680, 681, 682

U.S. part in, address and remarks: Bundy, 419, 423; Kennedy, 906; Rusk, 910

Atlantic Fisheries, Northwest. *See* Northwest Atlantic Fisheries

Atlantic partnership. *See under* Atlantic community

Atomic energy:

International control of, U.S. proposal and policy re, address and statement (Rusk), 798, 932

Mutual defense purposes of, agreement for cooperation with Belgium, 1002

Nuclear weapons. *See* Nuclear weapons

Atomic energy—Continued

Peaceful uses of (*see also* Atomic Energy Agency):

Agreements for cooperation with: Brazil, 1002; Canada, 961; China, Republic of, 1002; Colombia, 739, 741; European Atomic Energy Community, 961; Greece, 697; Portugal, 1002; Thailand, 1002

Fissionable materials, transfer to peaceful purposes, statements and U.S. treaty proposal: Rusk, 534, 619, 623; treaty outline, 750, 756

Weather stations, nuclear powered, remarks (Cleveland), 695

Atomic Energy Agency, International:

Atomic reactors, agreement with U.S. for inspection of safeguards, 696, 697

Director General Eklund to visit U.S., announcement, 652

Statute of, amendment to, 106, 189, 259, 397, 438, 566, 610, 854, 889, 925, 961

Atomic Energy Commission, U.S., 444, 739, 795

Atomic reactors: IAEA inspection of safeguards, agreement for, 696, 697

Australia:

Administration of New Guinea, statement (Bingham), 72

ANZUS communique, 869

Common heritage with U.S., address (Rusk), 936

Deputy Premier, discussions with U.S. re trade, joint statement, 549

EEC and Commonwealth trade problems, address and statements (Rusk), 865, 867, 946

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654

Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) on, 817

IAEA statute, amendment to article VI.A.3 of, 961

International telecommunication convention (1959), with annexes, 511

International trade in cotton textiles, arrangements re, 38

Radio regulations (1959), with appendixes, annexed to international telecommunication convention (1959), 511

Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

Wheat agreement, international, 926

U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 1041

Austria:

Fund for settlement of persecute property losses, filing of claims against, 718

Pension payments made retroactive to claimants, 302

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Educational exchange program agreement with U.S., 512

GATT:

Declaration giving effect to provisions of art. XVI: 4 of, 397

Declarations on provisional accessions of Switzerland and Tunisia, procès-verbaux extending, 350

Interim agreements, with schedules, 511

International trade in cotton textiles, arrangements re, 38

Austria—Continued

- Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued
 - Wheat agreement, international, 926
 - U.S.-Austrian interim air transport agreement of 1947, consultations re renegotiation of, 718
 - Visit of Chancellor to U.S., joint communique (Gorbach, Kennedy), 832
- Automobiles, reciprocal tariff concessions under GATT, 562, 565
- Aviation:**
 - Air Afrique, address (Williams), 844
 - Air transport negotiations with Austria, 718
 - Aircraft, jet, sale of to Yugoslavia, statement (Rusk), 347
 - Berlin air corridors, Soviet harassment of Western traffic in, U.S. memorandum of protest, 370
 - Colonel Glenn's flight, world reaction to, remarks (Rusk), 492
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - Air services transit, international agreement (1944), 653, 817, 925
 - Aircraft, double taxation on earnings from operations of, agreement with Colombia for relief of, 77
 - Aircraft, imported, certificates of airworthiness for, agreement with Federal Republic of Germany, 350
 - Aircraft manufactured by Lockheed-Azcarate, agreement with Mexico re certificates of airworthiness, 305
 - Civil aviation convention (1944), international, 259, 438, 653, 654, 782, 817, 854, 889, 961
 - Landing rights for commercial aircraft, agreement with Indonesia extending arrangement for, 854
 - Zanderij Airport in Surinam, agreement with Netherlands re U.S. use of, 890

Balaceanu, Petre, 25

Balance of payments, U.S.:

- Deficit in:
 - Causes of, address (Ball), 671
 - Measures to counteract, address and message: Ball, 415; Kennedy, 550
- Expansion of exports necessary to U.S. stability in, address, message, and report: Kennedy, 231, 233, 239; Rusk, 196, 197, 199; Trezise, 647, 884
- Importance of maintaining, addresses: Kennedy, 162; Rostow, 835

Ball, George W.:

- Addresses, article, correspondence, and statements:
 - American Business Abroad, 912
 - Atlantic partnership, 364, 412, 666
 - Congo, elements of U.S. policy in, 12, 43
 - Foreign policy, practice of, 872
 - GATT, cooperation in strengthening of, 118
 - Less developed countries, 4, 412
 - Nuclear weapons, transfer of to other countries, U.S. position, 609
 - Speech review procedures of Department of State, 513, 1038
 - Trade Expansion Act, proposed, major aspects of, 597
 - United Nations, role of, 632

Ball, George W.—Continued

- Attendance at GATT cotton textile conference, 218
- Confirmation as Under Secretary of State, 306
- Visit to Panama, 215
- Barbosa da Silva, E. P., 118
- Baseball gloves and mitts, decision against increasing duty on, 649
- Bataan Day, 729
- Batchelder, Charles, 123
- Battle, Lucius D., 1041
- Battle, William C., 1041
- Bayley, Edwin R., 78
- Belgium:**
 - IMF, Belgian commitment to, 187
 - Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - Atomic energy, mutual defense purposes, agreement with U.S. for cooperation in, 1002
 - Civil aviation convention (1944), international protocol (1961) to, 654
 - Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on, 817
- GATT:**
 - Compensatory concessions under GATT for certain tariff actions taken by U.S., 512
 - Procès-verbaux extending declarations on provisional accessions of: Switzerland, 817; Tunisia, 818
 - IAEA, amendment to art. VI.A.3 of statute of, 397
 - Mutual defense assistance agreement with U.S. amending annex B of 1950 agreement, 77
 - Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
 - Visas and visa fees, agreement with U.S. re reciprocal waiver of, 1041
- Bell, John O., 306
- Bengelloun, Ali, 499
- Berger, Samuel D., 951
- Berlin** (*see also Germany and Germany, Federal Republic of*):
 - Addresses, remarks, and statements: Ball, 875; Bundy, 419, 424; Kennedy, 161, 168, 708; R. Kennedy, 762, 764; Rostow, 967, 968; Rusk, 84, 123, 127, 165, 166, 200, 201, 241, 243, 360, 450, 457, 460, 797, 798, 799, 801, 802, 868, 939, 976
 - East Berlin, Soviet position on East German claim to, statement (Rusk), 360
- Free access to Berlin:**
 - International Access Authority, U.S. proposal for, 463
 - Western rights to, addresses, statements, and U.S. note: Rusk, 84, 450, 457, 460, 798; U.S. note, 370
- Free-world unity of position on, statement (Rusk), 127
- Mission of General Clay to, statements (Kennedy), 168, 708
- NATO communiques re, 51, 862
- Negotiations and consultations on:**
 - Basis sought, joint communique (Kennedy, Macmillan), 94
 - Exploratory talks with Soviet Union re, statements (Rusk), 123, 200, 201, 868, 976
 - Possibility of with Soviets, U.S. views, statements (Rusk), 797, 798, 799, 801, 802

Berlin—Continued

Soviet position re, addresses and statements: Rostow, 967; Rusk, 360, 450, 798
U.S. position, addresses and statements: Ball, 875; Bundy, 419, 424; Kennedy, R., 762; Rostow, 967; Rusk, 80, 450

Wall in:

NATO views re, 51
Problem of, statement (Rusk), 166

Betancourt, Romulo, 90

Bills of lading, international convention (1924) for uniformification of rules re, 305, 610

Bingham, Jonathan B., 69, 398

Blumenthal, W. Michael, 259, 596, 848, 997

Bohlen, Charles E., 652, 1012

Bolivia:

Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S. re, 438, 697

ICEM constitution, 511

Bontempo, Salvatore A., 118

Borton, Hugh, 142

Bowles, Chester:

Addresses:

Asia, Balance Sheet on, 674

Education for World Responsibility, 206

Global forces shaping history, 371

Middle East, situation in, 765

U.S. foreign policy, 252

Ambassador at Large and President's Special Representative and Adviser on African, Asian, and Latin American affairs: confirmation, 306; designation, 118

Far East Regional Operations Conference, attendance at, 511

Foreign policy briefings at Chicago, participation in, 104

Visit to Middle East, Africa, South Asia, and Far East, 251

Brazil:

Associação dos Ex-Combatentes do Brasil, message (Kennedy), 878

Cuban exclusion from OAS system, position on, 283

Expropriation of IT&T holdings, statement (Rusk), 460

Northeast Brazil, U.S. aid to, 740, 778, 960

Trade unions of, statement (Kennedy), 470

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Agricultural commodities agreements with U.S., 654, 818

Agricultural trade agreement with U.S., 818

Agriculture and natural resources, cooperative program of, agreement with U.S. amending and extending 1953 agreement re, 961

Atomic energy, peaceful uses of, agreement amending 1955 agreement with U.S., 1005

Communications satellites, agreement with U.S. on cooperation in testing of, 154

Economic and social development in the Brazilian Northeast, agreement with U.S. for cooperation in, 740

GATT, protocol relating to establishment of schedule III (1958), 350

Brazil—Continued

Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued

Peace Corps program, agreement with U.S. for establishment of, 106

Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

Sodium sulphates and manganese ores, agreement with U.S. re settlement of debt for purchase of, 350

Special services program, agreement with U.S. re, 961

Vocational education program, agreement with U.S. extending 1950 agreement re, 961

Wheat agreement, international, 926

U.S. extension of credit to, 105

U.S. science attaché at Rio de Janeiro, appointment, 1042

Visit of President to United States, 259, 705

Brezhnev, Leonid, 164

British Cameroons, U.N. Trust Territory of, dissolution of, 25

British East Africa, International telecommunication convention (1959), with annexes, 397

British Guiana:

Touring, convention concerning customs facilities for, 566

Road vehicles, customs convention on temporary importation of, 568

U.S. economic planning team visits, 769

Brown, Richard R., 100

Brubeck, William H., 890

Bulgaria:

Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

U.S. Minister, confirmation, 1041

Bundy, McGeorge, 419

Bunker, Ellsworth, 975, 1039

Burma:

GATT, rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, protocols 6, 7, 8, and 9, 350

U.S. recognition of government of, 499

Burns, John H., 306

Business Abroad, American, address (Ball), 912

Cabot, John M., 306

Calendar of international conferences and meetings (*see also subject*), 36, 107, 220, 303, 383, 480, 605, 651, 780, 850, 924, 995

Cambodia:

Communist subversion in, threat of, address (Bowles), 676

GATT, protocol of accession to, 696

Cameroon:

Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 499

Immigration quota, U.S. establishment of, 25

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Civil aviation convention (1944), international, and protocols to, 654, 961

Cultural property, convention (1954) and protocol for protection in event of armed conflict, 225

Economic, technical, and related assistance agreement amending 1961 agreement with U.S., 482

Cameroon—Continued

Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued

- Narcotic drugs, manufacture and regulating the distribution of, convention (1931) for limiting, 38
- Narcotic drugs, protocol (1948) bringing under international control drugs outside the scope of the 1931 convention, 38
- Opium, protocol (1953) regulating the production, trade, and use of, 511
- Opium and other drugs, convention (1912) relating to suppression of abuse of, 38
- Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
- Slavery convention (1926), as amended, 654
- Visit of President to U.S., 418, 543

Canada:

- Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 955
- IMF, Canadian commitment to, 187
- International Joint Commission (U.S.-Canada), 728, 729
- Nuclear weapons, question of availability to, statement (Rusk), 457, 458
- Trade and Economic Affairs, Joint U.S.-Canadian Committee on, 7th meeting, delegations and text of communique, 105, 168

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

- Atomic energy, civil uses of, amendment to 1955 agreement with U.S., 961
- Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
- Copyright convention (1952), universal, and protocol 3, 1002
- Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) on, 817
- Double taxation, conventions with U.S. for avoidance of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on estates: 1944 and 1950 conventions, termination of, 739, 740; 1961 convention, 305, 512, 739, 740, 782

GATT:

- Interim agreements, with schedules, 511
- Procès-verbaux re provisional accessions of: Switzerland, 350; Tunisia, 818
- Protocol for accession of Portugal, 1041

Haines cutoff road for winter maintenance of Haines-Fairbanks pipeline, agreement with U.S. for, 740

Haines-Fairbanks pipeline, agreement with U.S. for construction of additional pumping stations, 890

High seas fisheries of North Pacific Ocean, international convention (1952) on, 740

IAEA statute, amendment of, 189

NATO status-of-forces agreement, agreements supplementing and implementing agreement on, 106

Radio regulations (1959), 782

Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

Telecommunication convention (1959), international, with six annexes, 890

Wheat agreement, international, 928

Canal Zone, inter-American police academy in, opening of, 847

Cancer research, Japan-U.S. joint project, 955

Caribbean Organization, designation as public international organization, Executive order, 188

Carpets, woven, decision to increase duty on, 649, 650, 671

Casablanca powers, list of and cultural objectives, addresses (Williams), 172, 843, 844

Castro, Fidel, 556, 558

CENTO. *See* Central Treaty Organization

Central African Republic:

- Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 644
- Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on, 817

U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 306

Central America, seasonal marketing fund proposed for, 178, 998

Central Treaty Organization:

- Economic Committee, 10th session:
- Statement (Rostow), 522
- Text of communique, 526
- U.S. delegation, 436
- Secretary General, visit to Washington, 411
- 10th Ministerial Council meeting:
- Statement (Rusk), 859
- Text of communique, 860
- U.S. delegation, 861

Ceramic tile, decision against increasing duty on, 649

Ceylon:

- Governor General of, message (Kennedy) to, 644
- GATT, declaration on extension of standstill provisions of art. XVI:4, 397
- GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Argentina to, 397
- Radio Ceylon, agreement amending and extending agreement with U.S. re, 890

Chad, UNESCO health project in, address (Williams), 29

Chancellor, John, 241

Charlotte, Grand Duchess of Luxembourg, 950

Charter of Punta del Este. *See* Punta del Este, Charter of

Chayes, Abram, 851

Cheese, Colby and blue-mold cheese, actions on imports of, 779

Chiari, Roberto F., 976

Chile:

- Economic development, joint communique with U.S. re financing of, 538

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

- Educational programs, agreement with U.S. amending 1955 agreement for financing, 568
- GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Switzerland, procès-verbal extending, 350
- Satellite tracking facility at Magallenes Province, agreement with U.S. re reactivation of, 77

University of Chile, economic training, address (Rusk), 792

China:

- Foreign Relations*, volume on, released, 610
- U.N. representation question:
- General Assembly action, letter and statement (Stevenson), 222, 320
- Soviet draft resolution, 117

China—Continued

- U.N. representation question—Continued
- U.N. important-question resolution, 117
- U.S. position on, statements (Stevenson), 108, 320
- China, Communist (see also Communism and Sino-Soviet bloc):**
- Aggression in Asia and the Far East, statement (Stevenson), 108, 109
- Communist failure in, address (Rusk), 454
- Disarmament conference, question of participation in, statement (Rusk), 462
- Economic problems of, addresses: Johnson, 57, 58; Trezise, 505
- Guerrilla warfare training centers in, statement (Stevenson), 109, 110, 116
- Objectives and methods of attainment, address (Achilles), 324, 325
- Refugees from. *See under Refugees*
- Revolution in, results of, address (Bowles), 371, 375
- Tibet, domination of, statement (Bingham), 74
- U.N. representation question. *See under China*
- U.S. policy toward, address (Bowles), 676
- U.S. shipment of food to, question of, statement (Rusk), 974

China, Republic of:

- Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 205
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
- Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 782, 854, 1041
- Atomic energy, peaceful uses of, agreement amending 1955 agreement with U.S., 1002
- Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
- U.N. representation. *See China: U.N. representation question*
- U.S. aid to, address (Tubby), 301
- U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 1042

Christmas Island, U.K.-U.S. nuclear test project, joint statement re, 329

Cieplinski, Michel, 730

Citizenship, domestic and foreign responsibility of, address (Louchheim), 337

Civil aviation. *See Aviation*

Civilian persons in time of war, Geneva convention relative to treatment of, 398, 566

Claims:

- Austria:**
 - Fund for settlement of persecutee property losses, filing of claims against, 718
 - Retroactive pension payments by, 302
- Damage from nuclear tests, U.S. position re compensation in event of, 840
- Yugoslavia, negotiations re U.S. claims against, 847

Clay, Lucius D., 168, 708

Cleveland, Harlan:

- Addresses, remarks, and statement:
- Disarmament, progress toward, 583
- Meteorological observations, cooperation in, 694
- The Practice of Peace, 1019
- United Nations:
 - Bond issue, 96
 - Role in U.S. foreign policy, 330

Cleveland, Harlan—Continued

- Addressees, remarks, and statement—Continued
- U.S. diplomatic relations, problems of, 803
- Trip to Europe and Congo, announcement of, 760
- Cleveland, Stanley M., 673
- Coale, Ansley J., 306
- Cocoa, trade problems, statement (Blumenthal), 998
- Codex Alimentarius* Commission (FAO/WHO), establishment at FAO conference, article (Phillips, Sohl), 394
- Coerr, Wymberley DeR., 1042
- Coffee:
 - Problems of trade in, address (Blumenthal), 997
 - Seasonal marketing fund proposed by U.S., 178, 998
 - U.S. importation of, address (Trezise), 885
 - Worldwide agreement on, joint support of, communique (Goulart, Kennedy), 706
- Cold war, statements re: Rusk, 559; Stevenson, 553
- Collective security (see also Mutual defense):
 - Asia, South Asia, and Southeast Asia. *See Southeast Asia Treaty Organization*
 - Europe. *See North Atlantic Treaty Organization*
 - Latin America. *See Organization of American States*
 - Near and Middle East. *See Central Treaty Organization*
- Regional arrangements for:
 - Iran-U.S. views, joint communique (Kennedy, Pahlavi), 760
 - U.S. position on, address and statement: Johnson, 246, 250; McGhee, 131, 133, 135
- Colombia:
 - Cuban exclusion from OAS system, position on, 282
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 154, 482, 610, 926
 - Atomic energy, peaceful uses of, agreement with U.S. for cooperation in, 739, 741
 - Continental shelf, convention on, 482
 - Double taxation on earnings from operations of ships and aircraft, agreement with U.S. for relief of, 77
 - Geneva conventions (1949) on treatment of prisoners of war, wounded and sick, and civilians in time of war, 398
 - Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences, protocol of amendment to convention on, 154
 - WMO convention, 189
- Visit of President and Mrs. Kennedy, address and remarks (Kennedy), 91
- Colonialism (see also Self-determination and Trust territories):
 - Development and passing of, addresses and remarks: Ball, 364, 413, 414, 633; Cleveland, 807; Rusk, 945; Stevenson, 210, 212; Williams, 170
- U.N. General Assembly consideration of: letter, remarks, and resolution: Rusk, 490; Stevenson, 223; text of res., 76
- U.S. position re, address and statements: Bingham, 69; Johnson, 58; Stevenson, 147
- Colorado River water:
 - Agreement with Mexico re supplying of water under 1944 agreement, 144
- Problem of salinity, joint U.S.-Mexican study of, 650

Commerce, Department of, commercial program within Foreign Service, interdepartmental agreement with State Department for, 741

Commercial agreements. *See Trade; Treaties*

Commodity Trade, Commission on International (ECOSOC), confirmation of U.S. member, 596

Commodity trade problems (*see also Agricultural headings and individual commodity*) :

- Canadian-U.S. consideration of, communique on, 169
- GATT declaration re disposal of surpluses, 10
- Latin American and U.S. officials confer on seasonal marketing problems, 178
- Stabilization agreements, formulation of, remarks (Kennedy), 540
- U.S. proposals and views re, address, article, and statement: Blumenthal, 997; Phillips, Sohl, 395; Rusk, 949

Common markets. *See European Economic Community, European Free Trade Association, and Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development*

Communications (*see also Radio, Satellites: Communication, and Telecommunications*) :

- Advances in, address (Bohlen), 1015
- Films as an international means of, remarks (Tubby), 213

Communism (*see also China, Communist; Germany, East; Sino-Soviet bloc; and Soviet Union*) :

- Aggression and subversive activities in:
 - Africa, statement (Williams), 918
 - Southeast Asia, addresses, messages and statements: Bowles, 675, 676; Diem, 14; Johnson, 53, 54; Kennedy, 13, 914; Rusk, 455, 458, 459, 498; SEATO, 905; Thai, 905; Yost, 905
 - Western Hemisphere. *See under Cuba and Punta del Este conference*
- Communist organizations:
 - Address (Hughes), 981, 982, 984
 - Regulations and statement re issuance or revocation of passports to members of, 179, 202, 847
- Doctrine of, address (MacArthur), 710
- Economic challenge of (*see also Less developed countries: Economic offensive*), address and statement: Ball, 598; Trezise, 592
- Failures of, addresses and statement: Rusk, 790, 868, 948; Tubby, 16
- International challenge and threat of and measures to combat, addresses, communique, and statement: Achilles, 326; ANZUS, 870; Ball, 417; Bowles, 372, 374; Cleveland, 1019, 1020; Harriman, 177; Johnson, 245; Khoman, 498; Rostow, 626, 629, 630, 967, 968, 970; Rowan, 379, 380; Rush, 449, 498; Tubby, 299, 301
- Objectives of, addresses and statement: Johnson, 54; Rostow, 522, 525; Rusk, 896, 897, 898, 899, 934
- Problems of, address (Kennedy), 616
- Propaganda. *See Propaganda*
- Refugees from, addresses: Brown, 101, 103; Cieplinski, 731, 733; Stevenson, 211, 557
- Rivalry for control between Moscow and Peiping, statement (Rusk), 241

Communism—Continued

- Strategy and techniques of, addresses, remarks, and statements: Rusk, 84, 272, 276, 488; Stevenson, 211.
- Theories, Dogmas, and Semantics of, addresses (Mann), 500
- U.S. strategy toward (*see also infra*), address (McGhee), 683

Communist countries:

- Trade agreement concessions denied to, address and act: summary of act, 344; Weiss, 341
- U.S. policy toward, addresses: Bohlen, 1017; McGhee, 831; Rostow, 835; Rusk, 902

Communist Party:

- Authority in, address (Mann), 502
- Members in U.S., restrictions on issuance of passports to, 847

Conference of the eighteen-nation committee on disarmament. *See 18-nation committee on disarmament, conference of*

Conferences and organizations, international (*see also subject*), calendar of meetings, 36, 107, 220, 303, 383, 480, 605, 651, 780, 850, 924, 995

Congo, Republic of (Brazzaville), civil aviation convention (1944), international, 889

Congo, Republic of the (Léopoldville) :

- Consulate at Stanleyville, opening of, 853
- France acquired by U.S. under agriculture commodities program, memo of understanding with U.N. re, 482
- Freedom of exit for Moïse Tshombe, 769
- International telecommunication convention (1959), with annexes, 77
- Prime Minister's visit to U.S., toasts (Adoula, Kennedy), 335

Situation in. *See Congo situation*

Visit of U.S. Assistant Secretary (Cleveland), announcement, 760

Congo situation:

- Developments in, addresses, article, communique, and statements: Ball, 43, 635, 876; Kennedy, Macmillan, 95; Rostow, 967, 968; Rusk, 126, 165, 199, 216; Stevenson, 222; Williams, 136, 547, 720

Katangan secession:

- Kitona agreement, 49, 95, 137, 171
- Negotiations for reintegration, address, article, and statements: Ball, 49; Department, 11, 49, 95; White, 10; Williams, 720
- U.N. action re, 48
- U.S. opposition to, address and statement: Rusk, 217; Williams, 136, 140

Maps, 43, 45

Preparation for self-government, problem of, statement (Bingham), 71

Refugee problem, address (Brown), 102

U.N. operation in:

- Addressees and statement: Ball, 635, 876; Rusk, 126
- Communist People's Daily comment on, 116
- Financial obligations of U.N. members for (*see also International Court of Justice: U.N. assessment*), U.S. position, 435

Katanga attacks against, statements: Ball, 12; Department, 11

Congo situation—Continued
 U.N. operation in—Continued
 Security Council consideration of, question of, statement (Stevenson), 304
 Soviet opposition to, article (Ball), 46
 U.N. bond sale for payment of (*see also* United Nations: Financing of: Bond issue), U.S. views, 160, 311, 315, 317, 322
 U.S. contribution and support, article and addresses:
 Adoula, 336; Ball, 12, 44, 46, 50; Bowles, 207, 256;
 Cleveland, 97, 331, 332; Kennedy, 336; Rusk, 216, 450; Williams, 140
 Congress, U.S.:
 Committee hearings on:
 Congo situation, statement (Rusk), 216
 Oil imports program, statement (Nichols), 31
 Speech review procedures of Department of State, letter and statements: Ball, 513, 1038; Rusk, 972; Tubby, 518
 Textile industry, statement (Martin), 218
 Documents relating to foreign policy, lists of, 68, 179, 302, 382, 519, 734, 923, 994
 Legislation, tariff classification system, modernizing, statement (Kennedy), 1038
 Legislation proposed:
 Communications satellite corporation, U.S., statement (Plimpton), 815
 Foreign aid program for FY 1963, address, message, and statement: Kennedy, 550; Rusk, 659, 901
 Peace Corps, expansion of, letter (Kennedy), 521
 Philippine indemnity for war damage, statement (Kennedy), 911
 Refugee aid programs, address (Cieplinski), 732, 734
 Trade Expansion Act of 1962, addresses, message, report, and statement: Ball, 597; Coppock, 958, 1031; Kennedy, 163, 231, 239
 U.N. bond purchase, message, proposed bill, and statements: Kennedy, 311; Rusk, 312; Stevenson, 317; text of bill, 312
 Presidential addresses, messages, reports, etc. *See under Kennedy*
 Senate approval requested for safety of life at sea convention (1960), statement (Trezise), 520
 State Department relations with, statement (Rusk), 126
 Conservation of the living resources of the high seas, convention on, 854
 Consultative Committee on Security (OAS), Special, Punta del Este resolution re establishment of, 279
 Contiguous zone and territorial zone, convention (1958) on, 225, 854
 Continental shelf, convention (1958) on, 77, 225, 482
 Contingency fund, authorization request for FY 1963, message and statement: Kennedy, 551; Rusk, 664
 Control Commission, International, Communist attacks on in Viet-Nam, 14
 Coombs, Philip H., 926
 Cooperatives, growth of, U.S. assistance in, address (Williams), 642
 Coppock, Joseph D., 426, 770, 956, 1027
 Copyright convention (1952), universal, and protocols, 1, 2, and 3, 77, 305, 1002
 Corrck, Ann, 358
 Costa Rica, Vienna convention (1961) on diplomatic relations, 817
 Cotton:
 Sale of to Poland, 779
 Zipper tape, consultations with Japan re exports to U.S., 1037
 Cotton Textile Committee (GATT):
 Establishment of, statement (Martin), 219
 Meeting of and text of agreement reached, 259, 430
 Cotton textiles:
 Arrangements (1961) re international trade in, current action, 38
 GATT negotiations on trade in, 218, 259, 430
 Long-term cotton textile arrangement, text of, 431
 Hong Kong restraint of shipments to U.S., discussions re, 848
 Crawford, William A., 306
 Cuba:
 Charges against:
 OAS and call for World Court opinion re, statements (Stevenson) and text of draft resolution, 684
 United States, General Assembly rejection, statements: Plimpton, 559; Stevenson, 553
 Communism in and threat to American Republics (*see also* Punta del Este conference), addresses, report, and statements: Rostow, 967, 968; Rusk, 85, 125, 165, 166, 168, 242; Stevenson, 553, 687; U.S. report, 129
 Guantanamo Naval Base in, U.S. treaty rights to, statement (Rusk), 287
 NATO-U.S. alignment of policy toward, statement (Rusk), 459
 OAS consideration of and actions re. *See Punta del Este conference*
 Refugees from, addresses and statement: Brown, 101, 103; Cieplinski, 732; Stevenson, 557
 Soviet-bloc military aid to. *See Armaments: Cuba*
 Sugar quota, determination of, proclamation (Kennedy), 34
 Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) on, 817
 GATT:
 Declaration on provisional accession of Tunisia, 350, 397
 Declaration on relations between contracting parties of GATT and Poland, 397
 Procès-verbal of rectification concerning protocol amending part I and articles XXIX and XXX and protocol amending preamble and parts II and III, 350
 Wheat agreement, international, 926
 U.S. trade with, embargo on, proclamation and statements: proclamation, 283; Rusk, 285, 287, 288, 348
 Cultural relations and programs (*see also* Educational exchange and Exchange of persons):
 Japanese-U.S. exchanges:
 Discussions and conference on, 99, 142
 Use of GARIOA funds in programs, 188

Cultural relations and programs—Continued

Soviet-U.S. exchanges:

Statements: Bohlen, 652; Hughes, 982

Text of joint communique, 653

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Cultural exchange agreement with U.A.R., 959

Cultural property, convention (1954) and protocol for protection in event of armed conflict, 225

Educational, scientific, and cultural materials, agreement and protocol on importation of, 817

Exchange of films with Rumania, 959

Exchanges in scientific, technical, educational, cultural, and other fields, 1962-63 agreement with U.S.S.R., 512, 652

Customs (*see also* Tariff policy):

Commercial samples and advertising material, international convention (1952) to facilitate the importation of, 817

Road vehicles, private, customs convention (1954) on temporary importation of, 38, 566, 782

Touring, convention (1954) concerning customs facilities for, 566, 817

Customs unions. *See* Common markets

Cyprus:

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Agricultural commodities, memorandum of understanding with U.S. re grant for school lunch program, 610

Educational exchange program, agreement with U.S., 225, 350

IBRD and IMF articles of agreement, 77

IDA articles of agreement, 854

Universal postal convention (1957), with final protocol, annex, regulations of execution, and provisions re airmail with final protocol, 77

Wheat, memorandum of understanding with U.S. re purchase of, 305

Visit to U.S. of President Makarios and discussions with U.S. officials, 413, 1011

Czechoslovakia:

Civil aviation convention, international, protocol (1961) to, 854

GATT, procès-verbaux extending declarations on provisional accession of Switzerland and Tunisia, 926

Dahomey:

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Civil aviation convention, international, protocol (1961) to, 854

Geneva conventions relative to treatment of prisoners of war, wounded and sick, and civilians, 566

Narcotic drugs, convention and protocol (1931) on, 259

Road traffic convention (1949), with annexes, 250

Slavery convention (1926), as amended, 961

Visit of goodwill mission to U.S., 1036

Dean, Arthur H., 888

Decade of Development. *See under* United Nations

Declaration of Independence, cited, 69

Defense (*see also* Collective security and Mutual defense):

Furnishing of defense articles and services for purpose of internal security, agreement with El Salvador re, 818

Inventions relating to defense for which patent applications have been filed, agreement for safeguarding, 740

Strengthening of by U.S., address (Bowles), 254
U.S. collective defense arrangements, address (Johnson), 246, 250

Defense, Department of, speeches reviewed by Department of State, statement and remarks: Ball, 513, Tubby, 518

Defense Board, Inter-American, 557

Democracy, defense of by Venezuela, letter (Kennedy), 1023

Denmark:

Educational exchange programs, agreements with U.S. re, 1041

GATT:

Compensatory concessions for certain tariff actions taken by U.S., 512

Declarations giving effect to and extending standstill provisions of art. XVI: 4, 818

Declarations on provisional accessions of Switzerland and Tunisia, procès-verbaux extending, 350

Interim agreements, with schedules, 511

IAEA statute, amendment of, 854

Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

De Peña, Marco A., 129

Dependent territories:

African, problems of, address (Fredericks), 881

Pacific, territories of, ANZUS assistance to, address (Rusk), 944

Development Assistance Group:

Commitment to underdeveloped countries, statement (Rusk), 165

Committee meeting in Paris, U.S. representative to, designation (Rubin), 1042

Development Loan Fund, loans to Ghana, 30

Development loans and grants, authorizing legislation request for FY 1963, message and statement: Kennedy, 551; Rusk, 663

Diem, Ngo Dinh, 13

Dillon, Douglas, 168

Diplomacy:

Addresses and remarks: Ball, 876; Bowles, 677; Cleveland, 803; McGhee, 1007; Rusk, 488

Dulles Library of diplomatic history, statement (Rusk), 923

Diplomatic History, International Law, and the Conduct of Foreign Relations, Department of State Publications on, 190

Diplomatic recognition and relations:

Argentina, continuance of relations with, 778

Dominican Republic, U.S. relations with, 34, 129

Vienna convention (1961) on diplomatic relations and protocol concerning compulsory settlement of disputes, 817

Diplomatic representatives abroad, U.S. *See under Foreign Service*

Diplomatic representatives in the U.S.:

- Presentation of credentials: Cameroon, 499; Canada, 955; Central African Republic, 644; China, 205; Dominican Republic, 904; Ecuador, 169; Gabon, 169; Greece, 479; Iran, 707; Kuwait, 970; Mali, 871; Morocco, 499; Philippines, 418; Rumania, 25; Soviet Union, 644; Syrian Arab Republic, 244
- Travel of in U.S., State Advisory Committee consideration of, 382

Disarmament (*see also Armaments, Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, Nuclear test-ban treaty, Nuclear weapons, and Outer space*):

- Agreed principles for, U.S.S.R.-U.S. joint statement of, statement (Rusk), 533
- Chinese Communist views on, cited, 116
- Coordination of U.S. approach to, addresses (Bowles), 253, 257, 376
- Economic and social consequences of:
 - ACDA publication, release of, 962
 - U.N. report on, statement re (Rusk), 532
- Eighteen-nation disarmament conference at Geneva.
 - See* Eighteen-nation committee on disarmament, conference of
- General and complete, U.S. position, letter, proposed treaty outline, and statement: Ball, 609; Kennedy, 747; text of outline, 747
- International Disarmament Organization, U.S. proposal for, 621, 622, 747, 749, 751, 759
- Negotiations (*see also Eighteen-nation committee*)
 - NATO communique re, 51, 52
 - U.K.-U.S. joint communique and report re, 95, 409
 - U.N. call for, letter (Stevenson), 223
 - U.S. efforts for, addresses, Cleveland, 583, 585; Kennedy, 160; Rusk, 454
 - U.N. consideration of, statement (Stevenson), 319
 - Use of savings from for peaceful purposes, joint communique (Goulart, Kennedy), 706
 - Verification of, Soviet and U.S. views on: Kennedy, 465; Khrushchev, 468; Rusk, 124
- Disarmament agency, U.S. *See Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S.*
- Dobrynin, Anatoliy Fedorovich, 644
- Dominican Republic:
 - AID mission to, 177, 425
 - Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 904
 - Developments in, statements: Kennedy, 128; Rusk, 165, 168, 200, 202, 203
 - Diplomatic relations with:
 - Conditions for, 34
 - Resumption of, 129
 - Emergency credit to, statement (Kennedy), 258
 - Military assistance, U.S. team survey of need, 258
 - OAS system, participation in, remarks (Kennedy), 541
 - Soviet charges of OAS action against, statements (Stevenson), 690, 693
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654

Dominican Republic—Continued

Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued

- Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on, 817
- Economic, technical, and related assistance, agreement with U.S. for, 305
- Investment guarantees, agreement with U.S. re, 854
- Military assistance, agreement with U.S. for, 697
- Peace Corps, agreement with U.S. re establishment of, 854
- Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
- Wheat agreement, International, 926
- U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 482
- Double taxation, agreements and conventions for avoidance of on:
 - Estates, with Canada, 305, 512, 739, 740, 782
 - Income, with: Colombia, 77; Greece, 512
 - List of U.S. agreements in force, 261
- Drugs, narcotic:
 - Manufacture and distribution of, convention (1931) limiting and regulating, 38, 259, 397, 740
- Opium, and other drugs, production, trade, and use of:
 - Convention (1912), 38, 350, 566, 740
 - Protocol (1953) regulating, 350, 511
- Protocol (1948) bringing under international control drugs outside the scope of 1931 convention, 38, 259, 397, 740
- Dulles Library of diplomatic history, statement (Rusk), 923
- Duncan, John P., Jr., 392
- Dutton, Frederick G., 306

East-West relations, address (Ball), 874

ECAFE. *See Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East*

Economic and military matters, agreement with Korea rescinding certain provisions of agreed minute for cooperation in, 398

Economic and Social Consequences of Disarmament in the United States, ACDA publication, release of, 962

Economic and Social Council, U.N.:

- Commission on International Commodity Trade, confirmation of U.S. member, 596
- Documents, lists of, 437, 526, 609, 738, 817, 889
- Population Commission of, confirmation of U.S. representative, 306
- U.S. representative to, confirmation (Kotschnig), 926

Economic and social development (*see also Economic and technical aid to foreign countries, Foreign aid programs, and Less developed countries*):

- Africa, progress in, addresses (Williams), 60, 171
- CENTO's programs for, communiques and statement: communiques, 526, 861; Rostow, 523
- Drive toward worldwide, address and remarks (Rusk), 788
- Food programs to aid in, statement (Gardner), 152, 153
- Health in relation to, address (Williams), 28
- India, progress in, address (Johnson), 56

Economic and social development—Continued

- Japan, progress in, addresses: Johnson, 55; Trezise, 204
- Latin America (*see also* Alliance for Progress), cooperation in, address and remarks (Kennedy), 89, 91; joint communique (Betancourt, Kennedy), 90
- Long-range financing and planning, address and statement: Johnson, 59; Rusk, 660, 663
- Middle East, progress in, address (Bowles), 765, 767, 768
- OECD. *See* Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
- Population growth, relationship to, address (Nunley), 22
- Programs of and U.S. cooperation with: Brazil, 706, 740, 778; British Guiana, 769; Chile, 538; Dominican Republic, 128, 425; India, 57, 124; Iran, 760; Korea, 143; Tunisia, 425; Viet-Nam, 141
- Soviet progress in, addresses: Hughes, 980; Trezise, 593
- U.S. policy for furthering, addresses, remarks, and statement: Bowles, 372; McGhee, 723, 1009; Rusk, 18, 407; Stevenson, 581

Economic and technical aid to foreign countries (*see also* Agency for International Development, Agricultural surpluses, Alliance for Progress, Economic and social development, Foreign aid programs, Inter-American Development Bank, and International Development Association):

- Address, message, remarks, and statement: Kennedy, 550; R. Kennedy, 762, 763; Mann, 508; Rusk, 659
- Aid to: Afghanistan, 610; Africa, 173, 547, 643, 721, 882; Brazil, 105, 778; Cameroon, 482; Dominican Republic, 305; Ecuador, 818; El Salvador, 106, 697; Ghana, 30; Iran, 154; Korea, 398, 951; Nicaragua, 782; Nigeria, 25; Panama, 106, 698; Viet-Nam, 142
- Program for FY 1963, message and statement: Kennedy, 550; Rusk, 659, 663
- Soviet-bloc aid, addresses, communique, and message: Bowles, 766; Hughes, 981; Johnson, 249, 250; Kennedy, 232, 233, 234; McGhee, 726; NATO, 863
- U.N. agencies for, article and statement: Gardner, 152; Phillips, Sohl, 395

Economic and Trade Affairs, Joint U.S.-Canadian Committee on, 7th meeting, 105

Economic assistance to Japan, postwar, agreement for settlement of debts resulting from, 188, 305

Economic Commission for Africa, U.N., 251, 845, 846

Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, U.N.: Education conference, participation with UNESCO in, 696

18th session of, U.S. delegation, 251, 481

Petroleum Resources of Asia and the Far East, Second Symposium on, 852

Economic Commission for Europe, U.N.:

- Housing Committee, 23d session of, U.S. delegation, 925
- U.S. representative to 17th session, confirmation (Kotschnig), 926

Economic Cooperation and Development, Organization for. *See* Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development

Economic policy and relations, U.S. (*see also individual countries and Trade Expansion Act of 1962, proposed*):

- American Agriculture in Foreign Trade, address (Martin), 471
- Domestic economy:
 - Nation's security dependent upon, address (Rostow), 835
 - Tennessee Valley Authority, example of progress in, address (Rusk), 898
 - Trade policy, effect on, addresses, message, and remarks: Johnson, 988; Kennedy, 237, 825, 908; Weiss, 342
- Foreign economic policy:
 - Addresses and remarks: Ball, 364, 413; Bundy, 420; Coppock, 427, 956; Galbraith, 1024; Johnson, 247; Kennedy, 824; R. Kennedy, 761; McGhee, 289; Rostow, 627; Rusk, 403
 - Balance-of-payments problem. *See* Balance of payments
 - Cuba, embargo on trade with: proclamation, 283; statement (Rusk), 285, 287, 288
 - Foreign aid program. *See* Foreign aid
 - Tariff policy. *See* Tariff policy, U.S.
 - World Trade Week, proclamation, 825
- Soviet challenge to, addresses: Mann, 509; Trezise, 592

Ecuador:

- Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 169
- Cuba, exclusion from OAS system and sanctions against, position on, 283

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

- Economic, technical, and related assistance, agreement with U.S. for, 818
- ICEM constitution, 511
- Telecommunication convention (1959), international, with six annexes, 890

Education (*see also* Cultural relations and programs, Educational exchange, and Exchange of persons):

- Africa, U.S. aid and views on need for, addresses (Williams), 173, 546, 547, 548, 643
- Contacts with foreign educators and students, statement (Rusk), 460
- Economic and social development, importance in, remarks and statement (Rusk), 20, 660
- International affairs, need for education in, addresses: Bowles, 206; Tubby, 15

Land-grant college system, U.S., address (Rusk), 901

Mexico, progressive institutions in, remarks (Rusk), 920

Philippines, U.S. aid to and exchanges with, 175, 176

Role of the university, address (Kennedy), 615

SEATO research fellowship program (1962-63), announcement of, 76

Study groups, formation and program of, address (Louchheim), 338

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

- Financing of educational programs in Chile, agreement amending 1955 agreement on, 566
- Vocational education program in Brazil, agreement extending 1950 agreement re, 961

Education—Continued

- UNESCO/ECAFE conference on, 608, 695
- Viet-Nam, program in, joint Viet-Nam-U.S. communique on, 141
- Educational, scientific, and cultural materials, agreement and protocol on importation of, 817
- Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, U.N.: African education ministers meeting in Paris, announcement, U.S. delegation to, 607
- Asia, conference on education in, U.S. delegation, 695
- Chad, health program in, address (Williams), 29
- Constitution of, 512, 782, 818, 1002
- Nubian project, agreement with U.S. relating to a grant of funds for, 306
- Educational exchange program, international (*see also* Cultural relations, Education, and Exchange of persons):
- Agreements with: Austria, 512; Cyprus, 225, 350; Denmark, 1041; Ethiopia, 106; Ghana, 293, 350; Pakistan, 438; Peru, 961; U.S.S.R., 512, 652
- Fulbright program with Pakistan, 10th anniversary of, 955
- Importance of, remarks and statement (Rusk), 21, 460
- Value to U.S. of contacts with foreign students, address (Bowles), 209
- With Africa, address (Williams), 547
- EEC. *See* European Economic Community
- Egypt, political and economic developments in, address (Bowles), 674
- Eighteen-nation disarmament committee, conference of: Arrangements for:
- Call for by U.N., letter (Stevenson) re, 223
- Foreign Ministers preliminary discussions, proposals for, statements and messages: Kennedy, 358, 494; Khrushchev, 356, 494; Rusk, 359, 456, 458, 462; U.K.-U.S. position, 329, 356
- Framework and task of, messages and statement: Kennedy, 358, 465; Khrushchev, 356; Rusk, 201; U.K.-U.S., 355
- Heads of Government participation in, U.S. and Soviet views on: Kennedy, 358, 466; Khrushchev, 357, 466, 494; Rusk, 360, 462
- U.S. delegation, advisers to, 536
- U.S.S.R.-U.S. request for U.N. services at, letter (Stevenson, Zorin), 205n
- Committee of the Whole, agenda of, statements: Department, 664; Rusk, 623
- Disarmament proposals and position of:
- ANZUS, communique re, 870
- NATO, communique re, 862
- Soviet Union, messages and statements re: Department, 708; Khrushchev, 356, 466, 494; Rusk, 571, 574, 970
- U.K.-U.S., message and statements: Department, 205; Kennedy, Macmillan, 355; Rusk, 572, 573
- United States, addresses, letters, notes, statements, and proposed treaty outline: Ball, 609; Kennedy, 446, 531, 747; McGhee, 829; Rostow, 629; Rusk, 531, 571, 618, 903, 971; U.S. notes, 839, 840; treaty outline, 747
- Mexican-U.S. efforts at, remarks (Rusk), 920, 921

Eighteen-nation disarmament committee, conference of

- Continued
- Negotiations, continuation of, U.S. position, 802, 840
- Nuclear tests, consideration of. *See under* Nuclear test-ban treaty, proposals for
- Report to U.N. on, statement (Rusk) re, 970

Eighth Meeting of Consultation of the American Foreign Ministers. *See* Punta del Este conference

Eklund, Sigvard, 652

El Salvador:

- Agricultural trade, agreement with U.S., 926
- Communications between radio amateurs on behalf of 3d parties, arrangements with U.S. for, 782
- Defense articles and services for purpose of internal security, agreement with U.S. for furnishing of, 818
- Economic, technical, and related assistance, agreement (1961) with U.S. for, superseding previous agreements for, 106, 697
- IDA articles of agreement, 889
- Universal postal convention (1957), 225

Emergency Force, U.N. *See* Congo situation: U.N. forces in and United Nations Emergency Force

Emergency fund. *See* Contingency fund

Emergency relief to: Kenya, 244; Viet-Nam, 13, 14

Erhard, Ludwig, 130

Escape-clause policy, U.S., history of, address (Ball), 671

Escapee Program, U.S., address (Cieplinski), 732

Establishment, friendship, and navigation treaty with Luxembourg, 437, 438

Estate-tax convention (1961) with Canada, 739, 740

ETAP. *See* Expanded Program of Technical Assistance, U.N.

Ethiopia:

- Educational exchange programs, agreement with U.S., 106
- Peace Corps program, agreement with U.S. establishing, 1041
- Training of health officers in, address (Williams), 29
- U.S. technical aid program in, address (Tubby), 301

Europe (*see also* European headings, individual countries, and North Atlantic Treaty Organization):

- Agricultural production in, growth of, address (Weiss), 1034
- Austrian participation in economic integration of, joint communique (Gorbach, Kennedy), 832
- Central Europe, neutral free zones in, U.S. position re, 665
- Eastern Europe:
- Cultural association with Western civilization, address (Rusk), 87
- Soviet rule in, statement (Bingham), 74

Foreign Relations, volume on, released, 926

U.S. Representative to European Office of the United Nations and Other International Organizations, designation (Tubby), 698

Visit of U.S. officials to:

- Assistant Secretary Cleveland, 760
- Attorney General Kennedy, 99, 762

Europe—Continued

- Visit of U.S. officials to—Continued
- Secretary Rusk, 974
- Western Europe:**
 - Aid to new African countries, address (Williams), 172
 - Challenge and opportunities in for United States, address (MacArthur), 709
 - Economic development and unity in, addresses and statements: Ball, 366, 598, 667, 668; Bundy, 422; Martin, 471; McGhee, 132, 134, 679; Rostow, 969; Rowan, 379; Rusk, 86, 195, 196, 940, 946; Trezise, 596
 - Marshall plan in, address (Tubby), 16
 - Oil from U.S.S.R. and the Middle East for, address and statement: Bowles, 766; Nichols, 33
 - Refugees in, aid to, addresses: Brown, 101; Cieplinski, 731
 - U.S. partnership and trade with, addresses and message: Johnson, 991; Kennedy, 234; Rusk, 452
- European Atomic Energy Community, atomic energy, peaceful uses of, amendments to 1958 and 1960 agreements with U.S. for cooperation concerning, 961**
- European Economic Community (Common Market):**
 - Agricultural trade, U.S., implications for, addresses: Martin, 474; Wels, 1032
 - Australian-U.S. discussions re, joint statement (Kennedy, McEwen), 549
 - Challenge to U.S. economy, addresses: Bundy, 420; Johnson, 248; MacArthur, 712; Rusk, 196, 404, 405
 - Economic unity within and expansion of, addresses, remarks, and statements: Ball, 3, 367, 368, 415, 598; Bowles, 256; R. Kennedy, 763; Trezise, 595
 - EEC-U.S. relations, joint communique (Kennedy, Hallstein), 769
 - GATT treaties with:
 - Agreement pursuant to art. XXIV :6, 512
 - Agricultural agreements with, 512
 - Compensatory concessions for certain tariff actions taken by U.S., 512
 - Interim agreements, with schedules, 511
 - Joint declaration with, 512
 - Latin American access to, remarks (Kennedy), 540
 - Members of, 471n
 - Norway, application for membership, joint communique (Gerhardsen, Kennedy), 878
 - Political implications of, addresses: Coppock, 1030; Rusk, 899
 - Soviet countertrade proposal, statement (Rusk), 971
 - U.K. negotiations with:
 - Application for membership:
 - Address (Coppock), 772
 - U.S. support of, address (Martin), 471, 473, 477
 - Canadian-U.S. trade committee views on, 169
 - Commonwealth-U.S. interest in, addresses and statements: Ball, 367, 368, 415, 602; Rusk, 865, 866, 867, 940, 946
 - Joint communiques (Kennedy, Macmillan) re, 95, 803
 - U.S. support and views, addresses and remarks: Achilles, 328; Ball, 668; Coppock, 427; Kennedy, 907; McGhee, 680, 828; Rusk, 910

European Economic Community—Continued

- U.S. trade with (*see also* Trade Expansion Act of 1962, proposed):
 - Need for adjustment of U.S. policy, addresses: Coppock, 771, 773; Johnson, 980, 991; Kennedy, 824; Trezise, 647
 - Presidential authority to negotiate tariff rates with, proposed (*see also* Trade Expansion Act of 1962, proposed), addresses, message, and report: Kennedy, 162, 231, 239; McGhee, 290, 291, 293; Weiss, 340
- Tariff concessions exchanged with U.S., summary of negotiations, 561
- European Free Trade Association, 471n, 773**
- Exchange agreement, U.S.-Soviet Union, in scientific, technical, educational, cultural, and other fields for 1962-63:**
 - Current action, 512
 - Joint communique and statement (Bohlen), 652
- Exchange of persons program (*see also* Educational exchange):**
 - Exchange of scientists with Japan, joint communiqus re, 67, 954
 - Remarks (Rusk), 425
- Executive orders:**
 - Caribbean Organization, designation as public international organization (10983), 188
 - Inter-American Development Bank, amending previous order relating to (11019), 852
 - Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, administration by Secretary of Interior (11021), 887
- Expanded Program of Technical Assistance, U.N., FAO projects under, article (Phillips, Sohl), 395**
- Experiment in International Living, 548**
- Export-Import Bank, loans to: Brazil, 105; Ghana, 30**
- Exports:**
 - African agricultural, address (Williams), 545
 - Cuban, to U.S., prohibition of, statement (Rusk), 348
 - U.S.:
 - Expansion of:
 - Need for, addresses: Kennedy, 824, 826; Martin, 472; Trezise, 646, 647
 - Promotion program for, addresses, agreement, message, remarks, and report: Commerce and State Departments' agreement, 741; Kennedy, 232, 234, 238, 239, 908; Rusk, 197, 198, 911; Tubby, 214
 - Importance to economy of, addresses: Bundy, 420; Coppock, 429
 - Markets for, problems of, address (Johnson), 989
 - World, address (Coppock), 1029
- Expropriation:**
 - Agreement with Panama protecting against, 566
 - U.S. policy on, address (Ball), 914
- Fahs, Charles B., 696
- FAO. *See* Food and Agriculture Organization, U.N.
- Far East (*see also* Asia and individual countries):**
 - AID inspection trip to, itinerary, 143
 - Foreign Relations*, volume on, released, 610
 - Refugees. *See* Refugees and displaced persons
 - Regional Operations Conference at Baguio, 511

Farmers Union, National, aid to co-ops in Africa, address (Williams), 639, 643

Fessenden, Russell, 673

Fiji, copyright convention (1952), universal, 305

Film:

- Exchange of with Rumania, agreement for, 959
- Festivals, international, U.S. participation in, remarks (Tubby), 215

Finance Corporation, International, articles of agreement, 654

Financing, compensatory, proposal to stabilize commodity trade, statement (Blumenthal), 999

Finland:

- Reelection of President Kekkonen, message (Kennedy), 418
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
 - Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on, 817
 - GATT:
 - Interim agreements, with schedules, 511
 - Procès-verbaux extending declarations on provisional accessions of: Switzerland, 817; Tunisia, 818
 - Rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 9th protocol, 818
 - Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

Fish and fisheries:

- Fishing and conservation of living resources of the high seas, convention on, 854
- North Pacific Ocean, amendment to annex to international convention (1952) on the high seas fisheries of, 740
- Northwest Atlantic Fisheries:
 - International Commission for, appointment of U.S. commissioner, 1040
 - International convention for, declaration of understanding re, 305, 566

Flynn, Mrs. Elizabeth Gurley, 847

Food and Agriculture Organization, U.N.:

- Agricultural and economic development in Asia, report re, address (Johnson), 57
- Constitution of, 740
- 11th session of conference of, article (Phillips, Sohl), 392
- U.N. multilateral food program, study and recommendations for, statement (Gardner), 150, 152
- U.S. agreement re the Peace Corps, 890

Food-for-peace program:

- Accomplishments of, address (Kennedy), 161

Africa:

- Participating countries, address (Williams), 641
- Role in Togo, joint communique (Kennedy, Olympio), 639
- Aid to Brazil, 960
- Expanded program, address (Williams), 547
- Tunisia, program in, statement (Gardner), 151
- Foot and Mouth Disease, Scientific Mission on, members of and report to Argentina, 62, 543

Foreign aid programs (*see also* Agency for International Development, Economic and social development, and Economic and technical aid):

- Accomplishments of, address (Tubby), 299
- Foreign Assistance Act of 1962, proposed legislation, requests for enactment and authorizing appropriations, message and statement: Kennedy, 550; Rusk, 650, 664

International efforts for:

- Financing of, report, (Kennedy), 240
- Long-term planning, communique and statement: CENTO, 526; Rostow, 524
- Multilateral vs. bilateral, remarks (Rusk), 19

Operations of:

- Changes in, address (Bowles), 253, 254, 258
- Coordination of by U.S. ambassador in country, address (McGhee), 1009
- U.S. policy and objectives in, addresses: Bowles, 253, 677; Cleveland, 806; Rusk, 18, 19, 21, 404, 406; Tubby, 301; Williams, 61

Foreign Assistance Act of 1962, proposed, message and statement: Kennedy, 550; Rusk, 650, 664

Foreign Ministers (France, Germany, U.K., U.S.). *See under* Eighteen-nation disarmament committee, conference of: Arrangements for

Foreign Ministers of American States, eighth meeting of consultation. *See* Punta del Este conference

Foreign policy, U.S.:

- Briefing conferences, 104, 208, 476, 549, 576, 961
- Challenges to and problems of, addresses: Bowles, 252; Hughes, 979, 982, 983
- Congressional documents relating to. *See under* Congress
- Defense Department statements pertaining to, review of, remarks and statement: Ball, 513; Tubby, 518
- Developments affecting, addressees and statement: Ball, 413; Bohlen, 1014; Fredericks, 879; Rusk, 363
- Domestic base of, address (Rostow), 833
- Foreign attempts to influence, statement (Rusk), 165
- Principles, goals, and strategy of, addressees and remarks: Achilles, 327; Ball, 872; Bowles, 768; Kennedy, 159; McGhee, 678, 827; Rostow, 625; Rowan, 378; Rusk, 85, 451, 787, 897, 933, 945; Stevenson, 212
- Realities of, remarks (Rusk), 487

Relationship of to:

- Industry communications programs, remarks (Tubby), 213
- Public information, address (Tubby), 15
- Refugee problems, address (Brown), 103

United Nations:

- Role of, addresses: Ball, 636, 638; Cleveland, 330
- U.N. bonds, promotion of through purchase, message and statements: Kennedy, 311; Rusk, 313; Stevenson, 318

Foreign policy conference for nongovernmental organizations, national, 961

Foreign Relations, Importance of, address (Bohlen), 1012

Foreign Relations of the United States, published:

- China, 1943, 610
- 1941, Volume V, *The Far East*, 610

Foreign Relations of the United States, published—Con.
1942, Volume II, Europe, 926
1942, Volume V, *The American Republics*, 1042
Foreign Service (*see also* State Department):
 Ambassadors and Minister, appointments and confirmations, 35, 78, 189, 306, 398, 438, 482, 698, 1041
 Commercial program within, State and Commerce Departments' agreement for, 741
 Consulate at Stanleyville, Republic of the Congo (Léopoldville), opening of, 853
 Courage of members of, remarks (Rusk), 488
 Diplomatic missions abroad, increase in, address (Rusk), 83
 Embassy aid to American businessmen abroad, address (Ball), 915, 916
 Foreign Service Inspection Corps, Inspector General, designation (Haselton), 1042
Officers:
 Growth in number and responsibilities of, address (Bohlen), 1016
 Retirement benefits of, statement (Rusk), 455
 Role of, address (McGhee), 1007
Regional operations conferences:
 Announcements of, 252, 511
 Objectives of, address (Bowles), 676
Reorganization of, address (Bowles), 255
Science attachés, appointments to: Bern, 566; Rio de Janeiro, 1042
West Indies, termination of U.S. mission to, reestablishment of office of consulate general, 438
Wives of Foreign Service officers, contribution to Service, remarks (Louchheim), 922
Foreign Service Institute:
 Department of Commercial Affairs, established, 741
 Director of, designation (Morgan), 1042
 Senior Seminar in Foreign Policy, address (McGhee), 1007
France:
 Aid to Africa, address (Williams), 547
 De Gaulle position on Berlin negotiations, question of, statement (Rusk), 123
 German-French rapprochement through Common Market, address (MacArthur), 711
 IMF, French commitment to, 187
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on, 817
 GATT, procès-verbaux extending declarations on provisional accession of: Switzerland, 817; Tunisia, 818
 IAEA statute, amendment to, 610
 Military procurement, memorandum of understanding with U.S. re, 77
 Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
 Status-of-forces agreement (NATO forces in Germany), agreements supplementing agreement on, 189
 Wheat agreement, international, 926
Fredericks, J. Wayne, 607, 879

Free elections:
 Cuban position on, statement (Stevenson), 557
 Punta del Este conference resolution on, 280
Freedman, Selma, 698
Freedom, global struggle for, remarks (Rusk), 487
Freedom-From-Hunger Campaign, review of by FAO, article (Phillips, Sohl), 394
Freeman, Orville, cited, 153
Freites Barreras, Andres, 904
Friedkin, J. F., 683
Friendship, establishment, and navigation treaty with Luxembourg, 437, 438
Fulbright program with Pakistan, 10th anniversary of, 955
Gabon:
 Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 169
 Civil aviation convention (1944), international, 259
Galbraith, John Kenneth, 1024
Gardner, Richard N., 150, 586
GARIOA. *See* Government and relief in occupied areas.
GATT. *See* Tariffs and trade, general agreement on
Gaud, William S., 398
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade: Analysis of United States Negotiations, volumes released, 565
General Assembly, U.N.:
 Committee I (Political and Security), consideration of:
 Cuban charges of U.S. aggression and intervention, statements: Plimpton, 559; Stevenson, 553
 Outer space, international cooperation in peaceful uses of, statement (Stevenson), 180
 Consideration of all international disputes, question of, statement (Rusk), 242
 Documents, lists of, 149, 437, 526, 609, 696, 738, 816
 Member assessment for UNEF and ONUC operations.
 See under International Court of Justice
 Nuclear weapons, resolutions re transfer of, U.S. position on, letter (Ball), 608
Resolutions:
 Angolan situation, 391
 China, representation of, an important question, 117
 Colonial countries, establishment of Special Committee to further granting of independence to, 76
 Outer space, international cooperation in, 185
 Test-ban negotiations at Geneva, resumption of, cited, 63
16th session:
 Problems and achievements of, addresses, letter, and statement: Ball, 636; Cleveland, 334; Rusk, 167; Stevenson, 222
 U.S. representatives to, confirmation of, 398
Geneva Accords of 1954, 13, 14, 449, 450, 455
Geneva conference of experts on detection of nuclear tests:
 Soviet repudiation of agreements of, U.K.-U.S. report on, 64
 Statement (Rusk), 572, 573
Geneva conference on the discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests:
 Soviet rejection of controlled test-ban treaty, 205
U.K.-U.S. actions re:
 Draft test-ban treaty proposed, statement (Rusk), 572

Geneva conference on the discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests—Continued

U.K.-U.S. actions re—Continued

- Recess of proposed, 288
- Reports on, 63, 409
- Willingness to continue test-ban negotiations in disarmament conference, 205

Geneva conventions (1949) on treatment of prisoners of war, wounded and sick, and civilians in time of war, 398, 566

Geneva disarmament conference (1962). *See* Eighteen-nation disarmament committee, conference of

Gerhardsen, Einar, 470, 877

Germany:

- Berlin. *See* Berlin
- Kalmyk refugees in U.S., 17
- Problem of:
 - Joint statement (Gromyko, Rusk), 625
 - NATO views, 51
- Reunification of, U.S. position, address and remarks: Bundy, 424; R. Kennedy, 763

Germany, East:

- Berlin. *See* Berlin
- Recognition of government of, U.S. position, statement (Rusk), 457
- Refugees from (*see also* Refugees), address (Cieplinski), 731
- Situation in, statement (Rusk), 241

Germany, Federal Republic of:

- Berlin. *See* Berlin
- French-German rapprochement through Common Market, address (MacArthur), 711
- IMF, German commitment to, 187
- Refugees from East Zone, absorption by, address (Cieplinski), 731
- Role in Western Europe, address (Bundy), 424

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

- Certificates of airworthiness for imported aircraft, agreement with U.S. for application to land Berlin, 350
- GATT:
 - Compensatory concessions for certain tariff actions taken by U.S., 512
 - Declaration giving effect to provisions of art. XVI: 4 of, 397
 - Rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 8th protocol of, 350
- NATO status-of-forces agreement, agreements supplementing and implementing, 106, 189
- Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
- Wheat agreement, international, 926

Vice Chancellor and Minister of Economics to visit U.S., announcement, 130

Visits to, proposed:

- Attorney General Kennedy, plans for, 99
- White House Press Secretary, announcement, 846

Ghana:

- Nuclear weapons tests, U.S. note to re resumption of, 840

Ghana—Continued

- Refugees from, address (Brown), 102
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - Copyright convention (1952), universal, and protocols, 1, 2, and 3, 1002
 - Educational exchange, agreement with U.S., 293, 350
 - GATT, declarations on provisional accession of Argentina and Tunisia to, 397
 - IAEA statute, amendment to art. VI A.3 of, 610
 - Pollution of the sea by oil, international convention (1954), with annexes, for prevention of, 1041
 - Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 854
 - Scientific cooperation, agreement with U.S. for program in biomedicine, 259
- U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 1041
- Volta River project, U.S. aid, 30

Gibraltar, copyright convention (1952), universal, 305

Glass, decision to increase duty on imports, 649, 650, 671

Glenn, John H., Jr., 411, 492, 577, 582

Goa, Indian use of force in, letter and statements: Rusk, 124; Stevenson, 145, 224

Goodneighbor policy, address and remarks (Kennedy), 89, 92

Gorbach, Alfons, 832

Goulart, João Belchior, 259, 705

Government and relief in occupied areas, Japanese account, settlement of, 188

Grant, James P., 225

Greece:

- Ambassador to U.S., 479
- Economic development of, NATO members to assist in, Council communiques, 52, 863

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

- Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 482
- Civil uses of atomic energy, agreement with U.S. for cooperation re, 697
- Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) on, 817
- Double taxation, convention for avoidance of on income, with U.S., 512
- GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Switzerland, procès-verbal extending, 350
- IDA articles of agreement, 654
- Loan of vessels to, agreement with U.S. re, 890
- Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
- U.S. Ambassador: appointment, 189; confirmation, 306

Green, Ronald W., 1040

Greenfield, James L., 698

Gromyko, Andrei A., 625

Guantanamo Naval Base, U.S. treaty rights to, statement (Rusk), 287

Guatemala:

- Agricultural trade, agreement with U.S., 1002
- Continental shelf, convention on, 77
- High seas, convention on, 77
- Road traffic, convention (1949) on, with annexes, and protocol re accession to of occupied countries or territories, 610
- U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 306

Gudeman, Edward, 6

Guerrilla warfare in Latin America, Cuban inspired, statement (Stevenson), 554

Guiana, British. *See* British Guiana

Guinea:

- Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S. re, 398, 854
- Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
- International telecommunication convention (1959), with annexes, 77
- Investment guaranty program, agreement with U.S. re, 926
- Slavery convention (1926), as amended, 961

Gullion, Edmund, 11, 95

Haines-Fairbanks pipeline, agreements with Canada re, 740, 890

Haiti:

- GATT, interim agreement, with U.S. re, 1041
- Punta del Este conference, statement by, 283
- Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
- U.S. Ambassador: appointment, 35; confirmation, 306

Hallstein, Walter, 769

Hamaday, Dan R., 925

Hamilton, Fowler, 143

Handley, William J., 35, 306

Harrar, J. George, 543

Harriman, W. Averell, 174, 438, 953, 993

Hart, Parker T., 306

Hart, Thompson, 35

Haselton, Norris S., 1042

Heads of Government meeting, proposed:

- Participation in Geneva disarmament conference. *See under* Eighteen-nation disarmament committee, conference of
- U.K.-U.S. views, 802

Health and sanitation:

- Africa, problems of, addresses (Williams), 26, 27, 546
- Foreign aid program gains in, address (Tubby), 299, 301
- Scientific cooperation in the field of biomedicine, general agreement with Ghana for a program of, 259
- Viet-Nam, program in, joint Viet-Nam-U.S. communiqué on, 141

World Health Organization. *See* World Health Organization

Herman, George, 464

High Commissioner for Refugees, U.N., 101, 102, 731, 732

High seas, convention on, 77, 225, 854

High seas, freedom of, U.S. position re proclamation of danger areas, 839

Hill, John Calvin, Jr., 129

Hoffmann, Harry G., 769

Holy See, The. *See* Vatican City

Honduras, Cuban exclusion from OAS system, statement re position on, 282

Hong Kong:

- Chinese refugee problem, statement (Harriman), 993
- Cotton textiles, arrangements (1961) re international trade in, 259
- Cotton textiles, discussions with U.S. officials, 848

Hosiery and knitwear manufacturing equipment, new depreciation schedules for, 381

Houphouet-Boigny, Felix, 764, 952

Housing Committee (ECE), 23d session of, U.S. delegation, 925

Housing project in Colombia, address and remarks (Kennedy), 91, 93

Hughes, Thomas L., 977

Hull, Cordell, cited, 904

Human rights (*see also* Racial equality):

- Human Rights Week, 1961, proclamation, 68
- Inter-American Commission on, revision of statute of: Punta del Este conference recommendation for, 282
- Statement (Stevenson), 557

Hungary:

- Refugees flight from, remarks (Stevenson), 211
- Soviet occupation of, statement (Bingham), 74

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

- IAEA statute, amendment to article VI.A.3, 925
- Law of the sea, conventions on, 225
- Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
- U. N. consideration of problem of, statement (Stevenson), 320

Hutchinson, Edmond C., 398

IAEA. *See* Atomic Energy Agency, International

IA-ECOSOC. *See* Inter-American Economic and Social Council

IBRD. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development

Iceland:

- Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 654
- Industrial property, convention (1934) for protection of, 817
- Oil, pollution of sea by, convention (1954) for prevention of, 654
- Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

ICEM. *See* Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration

ICJ. *See* International Court of Justice

IDA. *See* International Development Association

IFC. *See* International Finance Corporation

IJC. *See* International Joint Commission (U.S.-Canada)

Ikeda, Hayato, 498

IMF. *See* International Monetary Fund

Immigration:

- Changes in U.S. laws governing, address (Cieplinski), 730
- Quotas established for Cameroon, Kuwait, Nigeria, and Syria, 25

Immigration and Nationality Act, amendment providing for adjustment of quotas, 25

Imports (*see also* Customs; Exports; Tariff policy, U.S.; Tariffs and trade, general agreement on; and Trade):

- Commercial samples and advertising material, international convention (1952) to facilitate importation of, 817
- Road vehicles, customs convention on temporary importation of, 566

Imports—Continued

United States:

- Adjustment assistance to industries affected by imports. *See Trade adjustment assistance*
- Cotton textiles, discussions with Hong Kong officials re restrictions on, 848
- Cotton zipper tape, consultations with Japan re trade in, 1037
- Importance in U.S. economy, addresses: Coppock, 1029; Johnson, 990; Trezise, 296, 884
- Oil imports program, congressional hearings on, statement (Nichols), 31
- Inconvertibility, guarantees against losses due to, agreement with Panama re, 566
- Independence movement. *See Nationalism and Newly independent nations*
- India:
 - Malaria control program, U.S. assistance in, address (Tubby), 301
 - Progress in, addresses; Bowles, 675; Johnson, 56
 - Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 782, 890, 961
 - Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
 - IAEA statute, amendment to article VI.A.3 of, 889
 - Road traffic, convention (1949) on, with annexes, 653
 - Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
 - Wheat agreement, international, 926
 - U.S. aid to, 57
 - Use of force in Goa by, U.S. views on, letter and statements: Rusk, 124; Stevenson, 145, 224
 - West New Guinea, U.S. views on Indian proposal for solution of problem of, statement (Bingham), 75
- Indonesia:
 - Attorney General Kennedy's visit to, 99, 761, 762
 - Soviet arms buildup in, statement (Rusk), 866
 - Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 512, 961
 - Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
 - GATT, procès-verbal extending declaration on provisional accession of Tunisia, 818
 - Landing rights for commercial aircraft, agreement with U.S. extending arrangement for, 854
 - Universal postal convention (1957), 225
 - Wheat agreement, international, 926
 - West New Guinea, dispute with Netherlands re. *See West New Guinea*
 - Industrial productivity, agreement with Mexico relating to program of, 78
 - Industrial property, convention (1883, as revised) for protection of, 106, 189, 817
 - Industrial revolution, effects on politics and society, address (Mann), 500
 - Information activities and programs (*see also Publications, United States Information Agency, and Voice of America*), need for TV and press coverage of, address (Tubby), 16, 17

Information Agency, U.S. *See United States Information Agency*

- Interagency Textile Administrative Committee, 219
- Inter-American Commission on Human Rights, statute of: Revision of, Punta del Este conference recommendation for, 282
- Strengthening of, statement (Stevenson), 557
- Inter-American Defense Board, Cuban exclusion from participation in:
 - Punta del Este resolution, text of, 281
 - Statements re: Rusk, 268, 275, 285; Stevenson, 557
- Inter-American Development Bank:
 - Executive order re, 852
 - Report of, remarks (Kennedy), 541
- Inter-American Economic and Social Council, August 1960 meeting, remarks (Kennedy) re, 539, 540
- Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences, convention (1944) and protocol of amendment to, 154, 397
- Inter-American Peace Committee:
 - Investigation of violations of human rights in Cuba, 129
 - Report of:
 - Cited, 190, 281, 282
 - Statement (Stevenson) re, 687, 689
- Inter-American system, Cuban incompatibility with, American Republics decision re, statement (Stevenson), 555, 557
- Intergovernmental Committee (U.N./FAO), establishment of, article (Phillips, Sohl), 393
- Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration:
 - Constitution of, 511
 - Convention on, current actions, 697, 1002
 - U.S. support of, address (Cieplinski), 732
- Interior, Department of:
 - Salinity of Colorado River water supplied to Mexico under treaty of 1944, study of, 144
 - Secretary of, administration of Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, Executive order, 887
- International Access Authority (Berlin), U.S. proposal for, 451, 463
- International Atomic Energy Agency. *See Atomic Energy Agency, International*
- International Bank for Reconstruction and Development:
 - Articles of agreement, 77, 654
 - Financial statements, 435, 851
 - Leadership in aiding India and Pakistan, address (Johnson), 56, 57
 - Loans in Africa, 172
- International Boundary and Water Commission (Mexico-U.S.):
 - Activities of and U.S. Commissioner (Friedkin), 683
 - Scientists named for joint study of salinity problem, 650
- International Commission for Northwest Atlantic Fisheries, U.S. commissioner, appointment of, 1040
- International Commission on Measures To Reduce the Risk of War, proposal for, statement (Rusk), 620
- International Court of Justice:
 - Cuban call for opinion on OAS action, statements (Stevenson) and text of Soviet-sponsored draft resolution, 684
 - Statute of, 398

International Court of Justice—Continued

- U.N. assessment of member nations for emergency operations, opinion requested of:
- U.N. application to, 97
- U.S. views and position on, 222, 311, 315, 435, 851

International Development Association, articles of agreement, 654, 854, 889

International Finance Corporation, articles of agreement, 654

International Joint Commission (U.S.-Canada):

- Niagara Falls, request for study by withdrawn, 728
- Penobscot River, study of development of resources of, 728
- Role in U.S.-Canadian relations, statement (Kennedy), 729

International Labor Conference, 46th session, U.S. delegation, 1040

International law:

- Building of, address (Rusk), 935
- Outer space, development of principles for guidance in activities in, statement (Plimpton), 816

International Monetary Fund:

- Articles of agreement, 77, 654
- Role in compensatory financing for commodity trade problems, proposed, statement (Blumenthal), 1000
- Strengthening of, proposals for, report to Congress (Kennedy), 240
- Supplementary resources borrowing arrangements, 187

International organizations and conferences (see also subject):

- Assistant Secretary Cleveland to visit European Office of, 760
- Calendar of international meetings, 36, 107, 220, 303, 383, 480, 605, 651, 780, 850, 924, 995
- FY 1963, authorization request for U.S. contributions for, message and statement: Kennedy, 551; Rusk, 664
- U.S. participation in, remarks (Rusk), 18
- U.S. Representative to the European Office of U.N. and Other International Organizations, designation (Tubby), 698

International Organizations Immunities Act (1945), provisions of, 188

International Telecommunication Union:

- Communication system of global satellites, development of, statement (Plimpton), 811, 815
- Outer space, conference on radio frequency bands for, proposed:
- Address and statement: Gardner, 590; Stevenson, 184
- U.N. resolution re, 186

"Internationalism," proletarian, Communist definitions of cited, 504

Inventions, agreement for safeguarding inventions relating to defense for which patent applications have been filed, 740

Investment guaranty program:

- Address (Ball), 914
- Agreements with: Dominican Republic, 854; Guinea, 890, 926; Ivory Coast, 78; Niger, 926; Panama, 566; Togo, 610
- Authorization requests for FY 1963, message and statement: Kennedy, 551; Rusk, 664

Investment of private capital abroad: Africa, U.S. views, address (Williams), 546, 547

Brazil, transfer of public utilities to state ownership, joint communique and statement: Goulart, Kennedy, 706; Rusk, 480

Economic progress through, address (Mann), 508

Mining and petroleum, investment in, address (McGhee), 725, 727

New forms of security for, address (Ball), 913

Philippine need for, address (Harriman), 177

Protection of. See Investment guaranty program

Tax incentives for, proposed elimination of, report (Kennedy), 239

Iran:

- Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 707
- CENTO. *See* Central Treaty Organization
- Economic development of, CENTO consideration of: communique, 526; statement (Rostow), 522
- Reform programs in, addresses (Bowles), 675, 787
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
- Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 305, 512
- Economic cooperation, agreement with U.S., 154
- Visit of Attorney General Kennedy to Tehran, plans for, 99
- Visit of Shah of and Empress Farah to U.S., joint communique (Kennedy, Pahlavi), 760

Iraq, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on diplomatic relations, 817

Ireland:

- Agricultural trade, agreement with U.S., 854
- Bills of lading, convention (1931) for unification of rules relating to, and protocol, 610
- Civil aviation convention, international, protocol (1961) to, 854
- Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
- Wheat agreement, international, 926

Isle of Man:

- Copyright convention (1952), universal, 305
- NATO status of forces agreement, 305

Israel:

- Development in, address (Bowles), 768
- GATT decision on accession of, 8
- Syrian-Israel observance of Armistice Agreement, statement (Yost) and text of resolution re, 735
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
- Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 78, 741, 854
- Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
- GATT, declaration and protocol on accession to, 438, 696, 1041
- GATT, interim agreements, with schedules, 511
- IAEA statute, amendment to article VI.A.3 of, 889
- Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
- Telegraph regulations (Geneva revision 1958), 305
- Wheat agreement, international, 926

U.S. technical aid in, address (Tubby), 301

Italy:

- IMF, Italian commitment to, 187
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on, 817
- GATT:
 - Compensatory concessions under GATT for certain tariff actions taken by U.S., 512
 - Declaration giving effect to provisions of art. XVI: 4 of, 397
 - Procès-verbaux extending declarations on provisional accession of: Switzerland, 817; Tunisia, 818
 - OECD, convention on, with supplementary protocols, 782
 - Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
 - Sugar agreement (1958), international, 654
 - Wheat agreements, international, 259, 926
- ITU. *See* International Telecommunication Union
- Ivory Coast:
 - Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
 - Geneva conventions relative to treatment of prisoners of war, wounded and sick, and civilians, 566
 - Investment guarantees, agreement with U.S. re, 78
 - Narcotic drugs:
 - Convention (1931) limiting manufacture and regulating distribution of, as amended, 397
 - Protocol (1948) bringing under international control drugs outside the scope of 1931 convention, 397
 - Opium, protocol (1953) regulating production, trade, and use of, 350
 - Opium and other drugs, convention (1912) relating to suppression of abuse of, 350
 - Road traffic convention (1949), with annexes, 259
 - Slavery convention (1926), as amended, 397
 - Visit of President Houphouet-Boigny to U.S., 764, 952
- Jamaica, agreement with U.S. re establishment of Peace Corps program, 482
- Janow, Seymour, 35, 398
- Japan:
 - Attorney General Kennedy's visit to, 50, 99, 761
 - Cotton textiles, bilateral trade arrangement with U.S. on, statement (Martin), 219
 - Cotton zipper tape exports to U.S., consultations re, 1037
 - Cultural and educational exchanges with, discussions on, 99, 142
 - GATT, discussion of full participation by, 8
 - Economic progress in, addresses: Johnson, 55; Rusk, 87; Trezise, 594, 595
 - IMF, Japan's commitment to, 187
 - Role in aiding less developed areas, address (McGhee), 829
 - Trade relations with U.S., addresses: Kennedy, 826; MacArthur, 716; Trezise, 294
- Japan—Continued**
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on, 817
 - Economic assistance, postwar, agreement with U.S. for settlement of debts resulting from, 188, 305
- GATT:
 - Compensatory concessions under GATT for certain tariff actions taken by U.S., 512
 - Declarations on provisional accession of: Switzerland, 818; Tunisia, 350, 397
 - Interim agreements, with schedules, 511
 - High seas fisheries of North Pacific Ocean, international convention (1952) on, 740
 - Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
 - Typewriter-ribbon cloth, understanding with U.S. re export of, 697
 - Wheat agreement, international, 926
- U.S.-Japan Committee on Scientific Cooperation:
 - 1st meeting, remarks (Rusk), 425; text of joint communique, 66
 - 2d meeting, announcement, joint communique, and remarks (Harriman), 953
- U.S. relations with, addresses: Bowles, 253, 256; Ros tow, 627
- U.S. resumption of nuclear weapon tests, exchange of messages (Ikeda, Kennedy) and U.S. note re, 497, 839
- Johnson, G. Griffith, 926, 988
- Johnson, U. Alexis, 53, 245
- Joint Commission (U.S.-Canada), International. *See* International Joint Commission
- Jordan:
 - Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
 - Development in, address (Bowles), 766, 767
- Kalmyk people, commemoration of 10th anniversary of arrival in U.S., 17
- Karachi Plan, 696
- Katanga, secession from Republic of the Congo. *See under* Congo situation
- Kearney, Richard D., 565
- Kekkonen, Urho K., 418
- Kelly, Harry C., 425
- Kelly, John M., 852
- Kennedy, John F.:
 - Addresses, statements, etc.:
 - Alliance for Progress, 539
 - Berlin, mission of General Clay to, 168, 708
 - Brazil, greetings to members of trade unions in, 470
 - Disarmament, U.S. outline of treaty on, 747
 - Dominican Republic, U.S. position re, 128, 258
 - Education, role of the university in, 615
 - IJC, role in U.S.-Canadian relations, 729
 - Nuclear weapons:
 - Nuclear Testing and Disarmament, 443
 - Test-ban treaty, U.S. position, 624
 - Philippines, U.S. relations with, 911
 - Sino-Soviet bloc, 379
 - State of the Union (excerpts), 159

Kennedy, John F.—Continued
 Addresses, statements, etc.—Continued
 Tariff classification system, 1038
 Thailand, dispatch of U.S. forces to, 904
 Trade of the U.S., relationship to Atlantic partnership, 823, 906
Correspondence and messages:
 Brazil:
 Alliance for Progress program, letter to President Goulart re, 778
 Greeting to war veterans on VE-Day, 878
 Ceylon, congratulations to Governor General of, 644
18-nation disarmament conference:
 Objectives of, letter read by Secretary Rusk at opening session, 531
 Proposals for, exchanges of messages with Mr. Khrushchev, 355 (Joint message with Prime Minister Macmillan), 358, 465, 494
Finland, congratulations to President Kekkonen upon reelection, 418
Kenya, exchange of letters with President of, 244
New Year's greeting to Soviet leaders, 164
Nuclear weapons testing, U.S. plan for, message to Japanese Prime Minister re, 497
Outer space, exchange of messages with Chairman Khrushchev re cooperation in exploration of, 411, 536
Philippines, message to President Macapagal on Bataan Day, 729
Refugees, U.S. concern for, letter cited, 104
Tanganyika, independence of, 37
United Nations, U.S. support of, 578
Venezuela, defense of democracy, letter to President Betancourt, 1023
Viet-Nam, Republic of:
 New Year greetings to, 377
 U.S. aid to and support of, 13
Decisions on Tariff Commission recommendations:
 Baseball gloves and mitts, carpets, ceramic tile, and sheet glass, 649
 Cheese, imports of, 779
 Lead and zinc, spring clothespins, stainless steel flatware, and safety pins, 382
 Straight pins, 849
 Tung oil and tung nuts, 883
Executive orders. *See* Executive orders
Meetings with Heads of State and officials of, remarks and joint communiques: Australia, 549; Austria, 832; Brazil, 705; Cameroon, 543; Colombia, 91; Congo, 335; Cyprus, 1011; EEC, 769; Iran, 760; Ivory Coast, 952; Norway, 877; Saudi Arabia, 377; Togo, 638; United Kingdom, 94, 355, 802; Venezuela, 89
Messages, letters, and reports to Congress:
 Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S., transmission of report of, 349
 Escape-clause investigation of straight pins, decision re, 849
 Foreign aid program, request for authorizations for FY 1963, 550, 551
 Peace Corps, requesting legislation for expansion of, 521

Kennedy, John F.—Continued
 Messages, letters, and reports to Congress—Continued
 State of the Union (excerpts), 159
 Trade Expansion Act of 1962, requests for enactment of, 231, 239
 U.N. bonds, request for authorization of purchase of and appropriation for, 311
 Proclamations. *See* Proclamations
 Visit to South America, 89
Kennedy, Robert F., trip around the world:
 Announcement of and plans for, 50, 99
 Excerpts from addresses, 761
 Statements (Rusk), 203, 360, 459
Kenya, U.S. famine relief aid, exchange of letters (Kennedy, Ngala), 244
Khalathary, Abbas Ali, 411
Khoman, Thanat, 498
Khrushchev, Nikita S.:
 Congratulatory message re Colonel Glenn's space flight, 411
18-nation disarmament conference, proposals for, messages, 357, 466, 494
 New Year's greeting to President Kennedy, 164
Kirk, Alan G., 1042
Klutznick, Philip M., 398, 481
Knight, Ridgway B., 35, 306
Knitwear and hosiery manufacturing equipment, new depreciation schedules for, 381
Kombet, Jean-Pierre, 644
Korea, Republic of:
 AID loan for power project in, 143
 Health program in, address (Tubby), 301
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 566
 Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
 Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on, 817
 Economic and military matters, agreement with U.S. rescinding certain provisions of agreed minute for cooperation in, 398
IAEA statute, amendment to article VI.A.3 of, 889
IMCO convention, 1002
Nonimmigrant visas, agreement with U.S. re reciprocal waiver of fees for, 1041
Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
Wheat agreement, international, 926
U.N. operations in, statement (Cleveland), 98
U.S.-Korean relations, statement (Berger), 951
Kotschnig, Walter, M., 926
Kuwait:
 Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 970
 Immigration quota, U.S. establishment of, 25
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 Oil pollution convention (1954), international, with annexes, 38
 Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
U.S. Ambassador: appointment, 35; confirmation, 306

Kuwait—Continued

- U.S. recognition of, 25
- Kuwait Development Fund, 766**

Labor:

- Full employment goal of domestic policy, address (Rostow), 836, 837
- International Labor Conference, 46th session, U.S. delegation, 1040
- Trade unions in Brazil, statement (Kennedy), 470
- U.S. laws and benefits affecting, remarks (Robert Kennedy), 761
- Labor-Management Committee, President's, 473**
- Labouisse, Henry R., 189, 306
- Lagos group, address (Williams), 843, 844
- Land reform, Venezuelan project, remarks (Kennedy) and text of joint communique (Betancourt, Kennedy), 90
- Laos:**
 - ANZUS communique re, 870
 - Civil aviation convention, international, protocol (1961) to, 854
 - Situation in. *See Laos situation*
 - VOA broadcasts to, statement (Rusk), 377
- Laos situation:**
 - Addresses and joint statement re: Bowles, 256, 257; Khoman, Rusk, 499; Rostow, 967, 968; Rusk, 85
 - Cease-fire negotiations, address (Rusk), 449
 - Communist aggression, address, correspondence, and statements: Johnson, 54; Kennedy, 904; Thai, 904; Yost, 905
 - Geneva negotiations and agreement for settlement statements (Rusk), 123, 126, 201, 939
 - U.S. position, address and statement: Kennedy, 161; Rusk, 973
- Latin America (see also Caribbean, Inter-American, Organization of American States, and individual countries):**
 - Agricultural and economic training in, address (Rusk), 792, 793
 - Communist activities in. *See under Cuba and Punta del Este conference*
 - Inter-American communication program through use of films, remarks (Tubby), 214
 - Inter-American police academy in Canal Zone, opening of, 847
 - Social and economic reform in (see also Alliance for Progress):
 - Cooperation in, address and remarks (Kennedy), and text of joint communique (Betancourt, Kennedy), 89
 - Goals in, statement (Rusk), 661, 662
 - Latin American free trade area, support of, communique (Goulart, Kennedy), 706
 - Law of the sea (see also Safety of life at sea), conventions on, 77, 225, 425, 482
 - Lead and zinc, decision against reopening escape-clause action on, 382
 - League of Red Cross Societies, refugee program, address (Brown), 102
 - Lebanon:**
 - IAEA statute, amendment to article VI.A.3 of, 889
 - IDA articles of agreement, 854
- Lebanon—Continued**
 - U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 306
 - U.S. technical aid project in, address (Tubby), 301
- Lee, Robert E., 154**
- Less developed countries (see also Newly independent countries):**
 - Aid to (see also Economic and social development and Economic and technical aid), need for and increase in, addresses, communiqus, and remarks: ANZUS, 870; NATO, 863; R. Kennedy, 762, 763; Rusk, 453, 935, 941, 948
 - Economic and social development of:
 - Need for, address (Ball), 672
 - Progress in, address (Louchheim), 337
 - U.N. programs for, remarks and statement: Rusk, 19; Stevenson, 321
 - Economic offensive of Soviet-bloc countries: addresses, communique, message, and statement: Ball, 913, 916; Bowles, 766; Hughes, 981; Johnson, 249, 250; Kennedy, 232, 233, 234; McGhee, 726; NATO, 863, Nichols, 33
 - Obligations of Atlantic partnership members to, address (Ball), 413, 414, 417
 - Population problems in, address (Nunley), 23
 - Revolution of rising expectations in, address and statement: Bowles, 371, 374; Stevenson, 320
 - Trade with:
 - GATT discussion of promotion of, declaration, statement, and report on: Ball, 4; text of declaration, 9; U.S. report, 7, 8
 - Need for development of, addresses and statement: Ball, 598, 604; McGhee, 290; Weiss, 341
 - U.S. role and policies, addresses and statement: Ball, 913; McGhee, 830, 1008, 1010; Rostow, 628, 834, 838; Rusk, 404, 406, 659, 660, 900
 - Use of GARIOA repayments for assistance to, 188
- Liberia:**
 - Negro American investments in, address (Williams), 63
 - Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 818
 - IBRD, IDA, IFC, and IMF, articles of agreement, 654
 - Military equipment and materials, agreement with U.S. re furnishing of, 305
 - Peace Corps program, agreement with U.S. for establishment in, 697
 - Pollution of the sea by oil, international convention (1954) for prevention of, 890
 - Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
 - Wheat agreement, international, 926
- Liechtenstein, universal postal convention (1957), with final protocol, annex, regulations of execution and provisions re airmail, 890**
- Lingle, Walter L., Jr., 698**
- Lippmann, Walter, cited, 371, 417**
- Loans, U.S., development, authorization request for FY 1963, message (Kennedy), 550, 551**
- Locust menace in Afghanistan, 987**
- Louchheim, Mrs. Katie, 225, 337, 921**
- Luck, J. Murray, 566**
- Luxembourg:**
 - Grand Duchess to visit U.S., 950

Luxembourg—Continued

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

- Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on, 817
- Friendship, establishment, and navigation treaty with U.S., 437, 438
- GATT, compensatory concessions for certain tariff actions taken by U.S., 512
- GATT, procès-verbaux extending declarations on provisional accession of Switzerland and Tunisia, 818
- OECD, convention and supplementary protocols, 225

Macapagal, Diosdado, 665, 911

MacArthur, Douglas II, 709

Macmillan, Harold, 94, 355, 802

Madagascar, cultural property, convention (1954) and protocol for protection in event of armed conflict, 225

Mahoney, William P., 1041

Makarios, Archbishop, 418, 1011

Malagasy Republic:

- African and Malagasy Union, addresses and statement (Williams), 172, 722, 843, 916

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

- Air services transit, international agreement, 925
- Civil aviation convention (1944), international, 782
- Universal postal convention (1957), with final protocol, annex, regulations of execution, and provisions re airmail with final protocol, 77

Malaya, international civil aviation convention (1944), protocol (1961) to, 654

Mali:

- Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 871
- Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
- Telecommunication convention (1959), international, 566

U.S. Ambassador: appointment, 35; confirmation, 306

Manganese ores and sodium sulphates, agreement amending agreement with Brazil re settlement of debt from agreement of 1954 for purchase of, 350

Manila Pact of 1954, 904

Mann, Thomas C., 500

Manning, Robert J., 698

Mansfield, J. Kenneth, 962

Mapping agreement with Paraguay, cooperative, 259

Marshall plan, 16

Martin, Edwin M., 218, 471, 928

Martin, John Bartlow, 482

Martinez, Luis Manuel, 556

Marton, Endre, 123

Matsas, Alexander A., 479

Mauritania:

- Civil aviation convention (1944), international, and protocols amending, 259, 854, 961
- Telecommunication convention (1959), international, with six annexes, 890

UNESCO constitution, 512

WMO convention (1947), 305

May, Herbert K., 1002

Mbah, Jules, 169

McClintock, Robert, 398

McCloy, John J., 492

McConaughy, Walter P., 438

McEwen, John, 549

McGhee, George C.:

Addresses:

- American ambassador, role of, 1007
- Atlantic Community, 131
- Mineral Resources and the World of the 1960's, 723
- New trade program, proposals for, 289
- U.S. foreign policy, 678, 827

Confirmation as Under Secretary of State, 306

Meteorological Organization, World. *See* World Meteorological Organization

Mexico:

- Agricultural research and development in, remarks (Rusk), 792
- International Boundary and Water Commission (U.S.-Mexico), 650, 683
- OAS system, exclusion of a member from, statement re, 283
- Oil importation from, statement (Nichols), 32

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

- Agricultural workers, agreement amending and extending 1951 agreement with U.S., 106, 154
- Aircraft manufactured by Lockheed-Azcarate, agreement amending agreement (1961) with U.S. for acceptance of certificates of airworthiness for, 306
- Civil aviation convention, international, protocol (1961) to, 854
- Industrial productivity, agreement with U.S. re program of, 78
- Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences, convention (1944) and protocol of amendment to, 397
- Safety of life at sea, convention (1948) and agreement with U.S. on, 189
- Television channels along U.S.-Mexican border, agreements with U.S. re, 818, 890
- Water supply from Colorado River, agreement with U.S. re scheduling of water under 1944 agreement, 144
- Wheat agreement, international, 926

U.S.-Mexico, partners in a common task, remarks (Rusk), 919

Meyer, Armin H., 306

Middle East. *See* Near and Middle East

Migration, European, Intergovernmental Committee for, 511, 732

Military assistance (*see also* Military equipment, materials, and services and Mutual defense):

- Appropriation and authorization requests for FY 1963, 550, 662

Dominican Republic:

- Agreement providing, 697
- Survey of needs of, 258

Importance of program, address (Rusk), 899

Military equipment, materials, and services:

- Furnishing of, agreement with Liberia, 305
- Military procurement, memorandum of understanding with France re, 77

Military establishments and expenditures:

- Importance to present U.S. security, address (Rostow), 728

Military establishments and expenditures—Continued
 Reduction and discontinuance of, U.S. proposed treaty outline for, 747, 751, 756, 758

Minerals:
 African resources, address (Williams), 545
 Resources and economic growth, address (McGhee), 723
 U.S. importation of, address (Trezise), 886

Missiles:
 Importance of in U.S. defense pattern, address (Johnson), 245, 246
 Research in missile penetration and defense, address (Kennedy), 445

Monetary Fund, International. *See* International Monetary Fund

Mongolia, People's Republic of, Cuban complaint of U.S. aggression, amendment to Cuban draft res., statement (Plimpton), 560

Moreland, Allen B., 1042

Morgan, George Allen, 1042

Morocco:
 Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S. re, 482
 Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 499

Moscoso, Teodoro, 177, 398

Moukouri, Jacques Kuoh, 499

Mutual defense assistance agreements:
 ANZUS communique re, 871
 With Belgium, 77, 1002

Narcotics. *See* Drugs, narcotic

NASA. *See* United States National Aeronautics and Space Administration

National defense and security:
 Foreign economic policy, relationship to, address (Coppock), 956
 Peaceful coexistence, relationship of to, address (Achilles), 324, 327
 Policy of, address (Rostow), 629
 Trade agreements (*see also* Trade Expansion Act), proposed legislation re, 344

National organizations, 12th annual conference of, message and addresses: Cleveland, 583; Gardner, 586; Kennedy, 578; Stevenson, 577

Nationalism (*see also* Newly independent countries):
 African, addresses (Williams), 172, 173, 545, 640, 720
 Development of, addresses: Ball, 634; Kennedy, 616; Rostow, 627, 630
 Force of spirit of, address (Rusk), 788
 U.N. relationship to, statement (Stevenson), 321

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization

Navigation, friendship, and establishment treaty with Luxembourg, 437, 438

Near and Middle East (*see also* Central Treaty Organization and individual countries):
 Divisions within, address (Hughes), 979
 Situation in, address (Bowles), 765
 Soviet efforts to communize, address (Bowles), 375
 UNEF activities in. *See* United Nations Emergency Force

Netherlands:
 IMF, Netherlands commitment to, 187

Netherlands—Continued
 Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 GATT, compensatory concessions for certain tariff actions taken by U.S., 512
 Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
 Weapons production, agreement with U.S., 225
 Whaling convention, international, and schedule of whaling regulations, 890
 Wheat agreement, international, 926
 Zanderij Airport in Surinam, agreement with U.S. re use of, 890

West New Guinea, dispute with Indonesia. *See* West New Guinea

White House Press Secretary to visit, announcement, 846

Neutralism, address (Adoula), 337

New Guinea, Trust Territory of:
 Australia's administration of, statement (Bingham), 72
 Self-determination for, statement (Rusk), 867

New Guinea, West. *See* West New Guinea

New Zealand:
 ANZUS Council communique, 869
 Colby cheese exports to U.S., reduction of, 779
 Role in Pacific and Southeast Asia, address and statement (Rusk), 868, 944

Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on, 817
 GATT:
 Interim agreements, with schedules, 511
 Procès-verbal extending declaration on provisional accession of Tunisia, 926
 Protocol relating to establishment of new schedule III-Brazil, 350
 Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
 Wheat agreement, international, 926

U.S. relations with, address (Rusk), 942

Newly independent nations (*see also* Less developed countries and Nationalism):
 Economic and social development of, addresses: Ball, 365; Louchheim, 337
 Resistance to Communist penetration and control, remarks, address, and statement: Bohlen, 1015; Rusk, 127, 241

U.S. policy toward and relations with, addresses and remarks: Ball, 413; Johnson, 58; Rusk, 490; Williams, 170, 172

Ngala, Ronald G., 244

Niagara Falls, request for study on by IJC withdrawn, 728

Nicaragua:
 Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
 Economic, technical, and related assistance, agreement with U.S., 782

Nichols, C. W., 31

Niger:
 Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654

Investment guaranty program, agreement with U.S. re, 926

Nigeria :

- Economic development program in, address (Williams), 171
- Immigration quota, U.S. establishment of, 25
- Treaties, agreements, etc. :**

 - Civil aviation convention, international, protocol (1961) to, 854
 - Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) on, 817
 - GATT, procès-verbal extending and amending declaration on provisional accession of Switzerland, 926
 - IMCO convention, 697
 - International Rice Commission, constitution (1953) of, 697
 - Opium and other drugs, convention on suppression of abuse of, 566
 - Sugar agreement (1958), international, 305
 - Wheat agreement, international, 926
 - U.S. aid to, proposed, 25

- Nonintervention :**

 - Principle of, U.S. position, statement (Stevenson), 557
 - Punta del Este conference resolution on, 279

- Non-self-governing territories (see also Self-determination and Trust territories), U.S. administration of, statement (Bingham), 73**
- North Atlantic Council, ministerial meetings of :
 - 28th (Paris), text of communique, 51
 - 29th (Athens) :
 - Secretary Rusk's arrival statement, 861, 962, and CBS interview re, 863
 - Text of communique, 862
 - U.S. delegation, 864
- North Atlantic Treaty Organization :
 - Aid to less developed countries, statement (Rusk), 661
 - Council of. *See North Atlantic Council*
 - Creation and growth of, statement (McGhee), 133, 134
 - Cuba, U.S. talks with NATO re, statement (Rusk), 459
 - Military equipment supplied to Portugal, question of disposition of, statement (Stevenson), 387
 - Norway-U.S. support of, joint communique (Gerhardsen, Kennedy), 878
 - Nuclear deterrent for, question of, addresses and statements: Ball, 666; Bundy, 422; McGhee, 828; Rusk, 456, 458, 801, 973, 974
 - State Department coordinator for, establishment of office, 673
 - Status of forces, agreements supplementing agreements on, 106, 180, 305
 - Unity and effectiveness of, addresses: Johnson, 246, 250; Kennedy, 161
 - U.S. relations with, address and remarks: Ball, 637; Rusk, 490
- North Pacific Ocean, high seas fisheries of, amendment to annex to international convention (1952) on, 740
- Northwest Atlantic Fisheries :
 - International Commission for, U.S. commissioner, appointment of, 1040
 - International convention for, declaration of understanding re, 305, 566

Norway :

- Treaties, agreements, etc. :**

 - Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
 - Customs convention (1954) on temporary importation of private road vehicles, 38
 - GATT, interim agreements, with schedules, 511
 - GATT, procès-verbaux extending declarations on provisional accession of Switzerland and Tunisia, 818
 - IAEA, amendment of article VI.A.3 of statute of, 106
 - Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
 - Whaling convention (1946), international, and schedule of regulations, 154, 1041
 - Wheat agreement, international, 926
 - Visit of Prime Minister to U.S., 470, 877
 - Nubian project, UNESCO, U.S. grant of funds for protection of temples and monuments, 306
 - Nuclear energy.** *See Atomic energy and Nuclear headings*
 - Nuclear free zones, establishment of, U.S. position on, 665**
 - Nuclear test-ban treaty, proposals for :**

 - 18-nation conference consideration of :
 - Negotiations, progress of, statements: Department, 664; Kennedy, 624; Rusk, 798
 - Nuclear test-ban discussion in context of general disarmament, U.K.-U.S. proposal and Soviet rejection, 205, 228
 - Preconference ministerial discussion by nuclear powers, U.S. proposal, statements (Rusk), 458, 462
 - Resumption of tests by U.S., question of effect on conference, statement (Rusk), 464
 - Japanese position on, message (Ikeda), 498
 - Soviet position and proposals, communique, message and statements: Dean, 888; Department, 288, 665; Kennedy, 624; Khrushchev, 469, 495, 496; NATO, 51; Rusk, 795, 799
 - U.K.-U.S. proposals and efforts for, joint communique, reports, and statements on, 63, 84, 288, 409, 707, 802
 - U. S. proposals and position on, address, message, notes, statements, and treaty outline: Dean, 888; Kennedy, 447, 497, 498n, 624, 747; Rostow, 969; Rusk, 187, 201, 535, 571, 795, 796, 797, 860, 869, 940, 944, 945; treaty outline, 750; U.S. notes, 839, 840

 - Nuclear weapons :**

 - Control, inspection, and reduction of, U.S. proposals for, statements and treaty outline: Kennedy, 624; Rusk, 619, 620, 969; treaty outline, 747, 750, 756, 758
 - Factor in U.S. foreign policy, address (Bohlen), 1014
 - Fissionable materials, ban on production for weapons purposes (*see also under* Atomic energy, peaceful uses of), U.S. proposal for, statement (Rusk), 534
 - NATO nuclear defense policy, Council communique re, 862
 - NATO nuclear deterrent, question of, 422, 456, 458, 666, 801, 828, 973, 974
 - Tests. *See Nuclear weapons tests*
 - Transfer of to nonnuclear countries, U.S. position on, address, correspondence, and statements: Ball, 608; Cleveland, 805; Rusk, 457, 459, 972, 975

Nuclear weapons—Continued

U.N. General Assembly recommendations re, letter (Stevenson), 223

Nuclear weapons tests:

Cessation and control of:

Detection and identification of. *See* Geneva conference of experts on detection of nuclear tests and Nuclear test-ban treaty, proposals for

Geneva conference on. *See* Geneva conference on the discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests

Test-ban treaty. *See* Nuclear test-ban treaty, proposals for

Resumption of by:

Soviet Union:

Communist China's views on, 116

Japanese position on, 498

U.S. views on, 443, 444, 446, 464, 497, 535, 839, 840

United States:

AEC announcement re, 795

ANZUS communiqué re, 870

Need for and purpose of, address, joint communiqué, and statements: Dean, 888; Kennedy, 443, 466; Kennedy, Macmillan, 94; Rusk, 360, 464, 795, 796, 797, 944

Soviet views on, messages (Khrushchev), 469, 495

U.K.-U.S. cooperation at Christmas Island, 329

U.S. correspondence with: Ghana, 840; Japan, 497, 839

Soviet call for moratorium on testing during 18-nation disarmament conference, 708

Nunley, William T., 22

OAS. *See* Organization of American States

OECD. *See* Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development

Oil:

African, production of, address (Williams), 545

ECAFE symposium on development of petroleum resources of Asia and the Far East, 852

Geologists' role in development of, address (McGhee), 723, 725, 726, 728

Middle East and U.S.S.R. production of, 766

Oil imports program, hearings before congressional committee, statement (Nichols), 31

Pollution of sea by, convention (1954) for prevention of, 38, 77, 654, 890, 1041

Soviet sale of, address (Hughes), 981

Olympio, Sylvanus, 638

ONUC. *See* Congo: U.N. operation in

Operation Crossroads, 548

Opium. *See* Drugs, narcotic

Organization for African and Malagasy Economic Cooperation. *See* African and Malagasy Union

Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development:

Accomplishments and purpose of, addresses and remarks, McGhee, 292, 829; Rusk, 910

Consultation and coordination among members, address (Ball), 670, 672

Convention on, with supplementary protocols, 225, 782

Expansion of gross product of, address and statement: McGhee, 724; Rusk, 164

Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development—Continued

Organization and development of, statement (McGhee), 133, 134

State Department coordinator with, establishment of office, 673

U.S. cooperation in, addresses (Ball), 365, 367, 415, 637

Organization for Trade Cooperation, agreement on, 397

Organization of American States:

Council of:

Measures against:

Cuba, statement (Rusk), 275, 287

Dominican Republic, discontinuance of, statements: Department, 129; Kennedy, 128

Pan American Day, 1962, observance of, address (Rusk), 703

Cuba:

Charges against OAS and call for World Court opinion re, statements (Stevenson) and text of draft resolution, 684

OAS pronouncements and actions re Castro regime. *See* Punta del Este conference

Ministerial meeting, 8th Meeting of Organ of Consultation. *See* Punta del Este conference

Panel of experts:

Proposals of, statement (Blumenthal), 999, 1000

Responsibility of, remarks (Kennedy), 540

Special Consultative Committee on Security of the:

Establishment of, instructions re, 279

U.S. member, nomination, 591

OTC. *See* Organization for Trade Cooperation

Outer space (*see also* Satellites, earth):

Colonel Glenn's flight, significance of, statement (Stevenson), 577, 582

Peaceful uses of, need for international cooperation in, statements: Plimpton, 809; Rusk, 620; Stevenson, 180

U.N. actions re uses of, addresses, correspondence, and resolution: Ball, 636; Gardner, 587; Stevenson, 223; text of resolution, 185

U.N. registry of launchings into, U.S. information for, address and letter (Gardner, Stevenson), 588

U.S. proposals and views, addresses and treaty outline: Kennedy, 160; Rusk, 932; text of proposed treaty outline re, 751

U.S.S.R.-U.S. cooperation in, proposals for, addresses, correspondence, and statement: Gardner, 587, 591; Kennedy, 411, 536, 615; Khrushchev, 411; Plimpton, 812; Rusk, 903

Outer Space, U.N. Committee on Peaceful Uses of:

Cooperative efforts within, letter (Kennedy), 537

Meeting of, addresses and statement re: Cleveland, 584; Gardner, 587, 588; Plimpton, 809; Stevenson, 584

Responsibilities of, statement (Stevenson) and U.N. resolution on, 181, 184, 185, 186

Pacific Commission, South, membership of, 960

Pacific Conference, South, 5th session of, U.S. delegation, 960

Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the:

Address (Ball), 634

Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the—Continued
Administration of by Secretary of Interior, Executive order, 887
Pahlavi, Mohammad Reza Shah, 760
Pakistan:
CENTO. *See* Central Treaty Organization
Fulbright program with, 10th anniversary of, 955
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Cotton textiles, arrangements regarding international trade in, 38
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) on, 817
Educational exchange program, agreement amending agreement (1950) with U.S., 438
GATT, interim agreements, with schedules, 511
GATT, procès-verbaux extending declarations on provisional accession of Switzerland and Tunisia, 818
Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
Pan American Day and Pan American Week, 1962; address (Rusk), 703; proclamation, 542
Panama:
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Economic and technical cooperation, agreements with U.S. for, 106, 698
ICEM constitution, 511
Investment guarantees program, agreement with U.S. re, 566
Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
Visit of President Chiari to U.S., 976
Visit of Under Secretary Ball to, 215
Panama Canal Company, quarterly meeting of Board of Directors, U.S. representative to, 215
Paraguay:
Cooperative mapping agreement with U.S., 259
Copyright convention (1952), universal, and protocols, 1, 2, and 3, 77
Geneva conventions (1949) on treatment of prisoners of war, wounded and sick, and civilians in time of war, 398
Reciprocal trade agreement with U.S., agreement terminating portions of and bringing up to date schedule I of, 741
Passports:
Issuance to members of Communist organizations, revision of regulations re, announcement and statement (Rusk), 179, 202
Revocation due to subversive activities, hearings on, 847
Patents, inventions relating to defense for which patent applications have been filed, agreement for safeguarding, 740
Peace:
Communist conception of, address (Mann), 505
Importance of military strength in maintenance of, address (Rusk), 84
Peace force, international (*see also* United Nations Emergency Force), building of, address (Cleveland), 585
Peaceful settlement of disputes, U.S. proposed measures to strengthen process of, 243, 753, 756, 759

Peace—Continued
Peacemaking role of U.S., address (Ball), 875
The Practice of, address (Cleveland), 1019
Peace Corps:
Addresses: Bowles, 208; Kennedy, 161
Expansion of requested of Congress, letter (Kennedy), 521
FAO agreement with U.S. re, 890
Programs:
Africa, addresses: Fredericks, 882; Williams, 547
Agreements for establishment: Brazil, 106; Dominican Republic, 854; Ethiopia, 1041; Jamaica, 482; Liberia, 697; Sierra Leone, 225; Somalia, 926; Thailand, 350; Tunisia, 482; Venezuela, 1041
Philippines, address (Harriman), 175
Peaceful coexistence:
Relationship of U.S. national security to, address (Achilles), 324
Soviet policy, addresses (Rusk), 934, 938
Pembina River, study of resources by International Joint Commission (U.S.-Canada), 728
People's Daily, cited, 116
Peru:
Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 698
Educational exchange programs, agreement amending 1956 agreement with U.S. for financing of, 961
GATT, declarations on provisional accession of Tunisia, 817, 818
GATT, interim agreements, with schedules, 511
Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
Petroleum. *See* Oil
Peyser, Seymour M., 1041
Philippines:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 418
Educational programs of, U.S. assistance in, address (Tubby), 301
Rizal Day, address and message: Harriman, 174; Rusk, 175
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 106
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on, 817
Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
Wheat agreement, international, 926
U.S. Ambassador: appointment, 78; confirmation, 306
U.S.-Philippine relations, address, message, and statement: Harriman, 174; Kennedy, 729, 911
U.S. role in establishment of Republic of, address (Johnson), 59
Visit of President to U.S.: announcement of proposed trip, 665; postponed, 911
Phillips, Ralph W., 392
Pico, Rafael, 425
Pins, straight, decisions against increasing duty on, 849
Pittsburgh, role in U.S. economy, address (Johnson), 988
Plimpton, Francis T. P., 398, 559, 809
Poland:
Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S. re purchase of, 35, 106, 779, 818

Poland—Continued

GATT, declaration on relations with contracting parties, 397
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 306
Visit of Minister of Foreign Trade to U.S., 871
Polaris and Minuteman programs, strengthening of, address (Ball), 667
Polaris submarines, U.S. commitment to NATO, Council communique and statement: communique, 802; Rusk, 864
Police academy, inter-American, opening of, 847
Pollution of sea by oil, international convention (1954) for prevention of, 38, 77, 654, 890, 1041
Ponce Miranda, Neftall, 169
Population explosion:
Problem of, U.S. policy, address and statement: Bohlen, 1015; Rusk, 800
Relationship to economic and social development, address (Nunley), 22
Portugal:
GATT decision on accession of, 8
Problems of Angola and Goa. *See Angola and Goa*
Threat of withdrawal from United Nations, U.S. views on, statement (Rusk), 124
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Atomic energy, peaceful uses of, agreement amending 1955 agreement with U.S., 1002
GATT, interim agreements, with schedules, 511
GATT, protocol of accession to, 696, 1041
Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
Wheat agreement, international, 926
U.S. relations with, address (Fredericks), 882
Postal convention (1957), universal, with final protocol, annex, regulations of execution, and provisions re airmail, 77, 225, 482, 782, 890
Poverty, means of overcoming, address (Galbraith), 1024
Powers, Francis Gary, 359
Prisoners of war, Geneva convention on treatment of, 566
Private enterprise:
American system of, address (Martin), 478
Loan to Ivory Coast Development Bank to promote, joint communique (Houphouet-Boigny, Kennedy), 953
Role in:
Africa, address (Williams), 61, 62
Domestic economy, address (Rostow), 837
Less developed countries, address (McGhee), 830
Proclamations by the President:
Cuba, embargo on trade with (3447), 283
GATT tariff agreement, announcement of proclamation (3468) giving effect to, 848
Human Rights Week, 1961 (3442), 68
Pan American Day and Pan American Week, 1962 (3452), 542
Sugar quota for Cuba, (3440), 34
United Nations Day, 1962 (3649), 853
World Trade Week, 1962 (3474), 825
Procurement for foreign aid program, U.S. position, message (Kennedy), 550
Project Mercury (*see also* Tracking stations) Australian-U.S. cooperation in, address (Rusk), 941

Propaganda:

Cuban, in the Americas, statement (Stevenson), 554
Soviet use of, address and statement: Ball, 515, 517; Hughes, 981, 982

Property, cultural, convention (1954) and protocol for protection in event of armed conflict, 225

Property, industrial, convention (1883, as revised) for the protection of, 106, 189

Property, industrial, convention (1934), for the protection of, 817

Pryor, Frederic L., 359

Public Law 480. *See Agricultural surpluses and Agricultural trade*

Publications:

ACDA, *Economic and Social Consequences of Disarmament in the United States*, released, 962

Congressional documents relating to foreign policy, lists of, 68, 179, 302, 382, 519, 734, 923, 994

State Department:

Diplomatic History, International Law, and the Conduct of Foreign Relations, Department of State Publications on, 190

Foreign Relations of the United States, published:

China, 1943, 610

1941, Volume V, The Far East, 610

1942, Volume II, Europe, 926

1942, Volume V, The American Republics, 1042

General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade: Analysis of United States Negotiations, volumes released, 565

Lists of recent releases, 78, 190, 226, 742, 818

United Nations, lists of current documents, 149, 436, 526, 609, 696, 738, 816, 889

Punta del Este, Charter of:

Message, statement, and remarks re: Kennedy, 551; Rusk, 661, 662, 789

U.S.-Venezuelan support of, text of joint communique (Betancourt, Kennedy), 90

Punta del Este conference (Jan. 1962):

Accomplishments of, TV report on and news conference re (Rusk), 267, 285

Communist penetration of Western Hemisphere, consideration of and actions re:

Decision and resolution on, 278, 554

Statements re: Rusk, 270, 272, 276, 277, 284, 285; Stevenson, 553, 556, 685

Cuban exclusion from OAS system, consideration of:

Statements re: Rusk, 125, 199, 200, 202, 242, 267, 270, 273, 275, 277, 284, 286, 348, 361, 451, 493; Stevenson, 687, 689

Texts of resolution and member statements re, 281

Purpose of and U.S. delegation to, 224

Qods-Nakhal, Hosein, 707

Racial equality:

In Africa, address and statement: Bingham, 71; Williams, 546

Responsibility of citizens for, address (Louchheim), 339

Radio (*see also* Telecommunications):

Communications between radio amateurs on behalf of 3d parties, arrangement with El Salvador, 782

Radio—Continued

Radio Ceylon, agreement amending and extending agreement with Ceylon re, 890
 Regulations (1959), with appendixes, annexed to international telecommunications convention (1959), 782
 Radioactive fallout, minimal content of U.S. proposed tests, address (Kennedy), 444
 Rapacki plan, U.S. objections to, 665
 Red Cross Societies, League of:
 Chinese Communist refusal of aid from, address (Stevenson), 117
 Program of work with refugees, address (Brown), 102
 Red Flag, journal of Chinese Communist Party, cited, 115, 116
 Refugees and displaced persons:
 Angolan refugees in the Congo, U.S. support of U.N. aid to, statement (Stevenson), 387
 Arab refugee problems, address (Bowles), 768
 Chinese:
 In Hong Kong, U.S. position and aid, address (Hariman), 993
 U.S. admission and aid to, address and statement: Cieplinski, 732; Rusk, 974
 Flight from Communism, remarks and statement (Stevenson), 211, 557
 Kalmyk people in U.S., 10th anniversary of arrival, 17
 Problem of, U.S. and U.N. concern for and aid to, addresses: Brown, 100; Cieplinski, 730
 Regional organizations (see also subject):
 Discussion of, address (McGhee), 831
 Trading arrangements, GATT discussion of, 8
 U.S. participation in and position on, addresses and statement: Achilles, 328; Cleveland, 332, 804; McGhee, 135, 830; Rusk, 902
 Research (see also Science, Scientific cooperation, and Satellites):
 Cooperative efforts in, statement (Plimpton), 814
 SEATO fellowship program for, announcement of, 76
 Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of:
 Self-government for, address (Fredericks), 881
 Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Switzerland, procès-verbal extending, 350
 GATT, procès-verbal extending declaration on accession of Tunisia, 818
 ICEM withdrawal from, 511
 Wheat agreement, international, 926
 Rice, Edward Earl, 189
 Rice, sale of to Poland, 779
 Rice Commission, International, amended constitution (1953), 697
 Ritchie, Charles Stewart Almon, 955
 Rizal Day, 174, 175
 Road traffic, convention (1949) on, with annexes, 77, 259, 610, 653, 782, 817
 Road vehicles, private, customs convention (1954) on temporary importation of, 38, 566, 782
 Rostow, Walt Whitman, 438, 522, 625, 833, 967
 Rountree, William M., 436, 526
 Rowan, Carl T., 378

 Ruanda-Urundi, Trust Territory of:
 Flight of refugees from Ruanda, address (Brown), 102
 Independence for, U.N. action, remarks (Rusk), 490
 Rubber Study Group, International, 999
 Rubin, Seymour J., 1042
 Rumania:
 Films, exchange of with U.S., 959
 Minister to U.S., credentials, 25
 Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 Law of the sea, conventions on, 225
 Telecommunication convention (1959), international, with six annexes, 890
 U.S. Minister, confirmation, 306
 Rusk, Dean:
 Addresses, remarks, and statements:
 Alliance for Progress, 361, 462, 492, 787
 ANZUS Council meeting, 481, 864
 ANZUS partners in cooperative efforts, 936
 America's Goal—A Community of Free Nations, 448
 Argentina, situation in, U.S. policy, 800
 Atomic energy, international control of, 798
 Attorney General Kennedy's trip, 203, 360
 Australia and New Zealand, role in Pacific area, 866
 Berlin. See Berlin
 Brazil, discussions re U.S. holdings in, 460
 CENTO, 10th Ministerial meeting, 859
 Cold war, 559
 Communism, 241, 284, 285, 455, 458, 459, 974
 Congo, proposed visit of Prime Minister Adoula to U.S., 203
 Congo situation, 12, 126, 165, 199, 216
 Cuba:
 Communist penetration of Western Hemisphere through, threat of, 125, 165, 166, 168
 NATO-U.S. policy toward, question of, 459
 OAS consideration of and actions re. See under Punta del Este conference
 U.S. trade with, 288, 348
 Disarmament, 18-nation disarmament conference:
 Preconference discussions and participants, question of, 456, 458, 462
 U.S. position and proposals, 124, 201, 461, 531, 618, 798, 802, 970
 Dominican Republic, progress in, 165, 168
 Dulles Library of diplomatic history, 923
 Economic and social development, 18, 493
 Europe, proposed trip to, 974
 European Economic Community, U.K. negotiations with, 865, 866, 867
 Foreign aid program for FY 1963, 679
 Foreign educators and students, contacts with, 460
 Foreign policy, U.S., 165, 363, 487
 Foreign Service officers, 455
 Germany, East:
 Recognition of, U.S. position on, 457
 Situation in, 241
 Guantanamo Naval Base, 287
 India, U.S. policy toward, 124
 Inter-American Defense Board, 285
 Issues of contemporary history, 83

Rusk, Dean—Continued

Addresses, remarks, and statements—Continued
Japan, scientific cooperation with, 425
Land reform in Latin America, 492
Laos, 123, 126, 201, 973
Mexico-U.S., partners in a common task, 919
NATO Council meeting at Athens, 861, 863, 962
NATO nuclear deterrent force, question of, 456, 458, 801
New Guinea, problems of, 864, 866, 867
Newly independent states, resistance to Communist pressure, 127, 241
Nuclear weapon tests:
Test-ban treaty, efforts toward, 167, 571, 795, 797
U.S. resumption of, necessity for, 360, 464, 796
Nuclear weapons, spread of use of, U.S. position, 457, 458, 459, 972, 975
OECD, expansion of gross product of, 164
Pan American Day, 1962, 703
Passport regulations, 202
Peaceful settlement of disputes, 243
Philippines, Rizal Day, 175
Population increase, problem of, 800
Portugal, continued membership in the U.N., question of, 124
Punta del Este conference, 267, 270, 284, 287, 361
Refugees, Chinese, U.S. admission of, 974
Santo Domingo, situation in, 200, 202, 203
Science, space, and foreign policy, 931
Sino-Soviet bloc:
Cuban alliance with, 274, 275, 284
Economic offensive of, 127, 910
Soviet Union:
Arms buildup in Indonesia, 866
German problem, U.S. discussions with re, 625
Negotiating with, 123, 124, 127, 167
Release of Francis Gary Powers, 359
Trade proposal, 971
State Department:
Position re use of word "Victory," 972
Relations with Congress, 126
Summit conference, proposed, 797, 798
Thailand, U.S. relations with, 498
Trade and Aid—Essentials of Free World Leadership, 403
Trade legislation, proposed, 866, 868, 909
Trade policy, U.S., 195
U.A.R., economic consultations with, 800
Underdeveloped countries, assistance to, 165
United Nations:
General Assembly, 16th session, 167, 242
U.K.-U.S. consultations on affairs of, 204
U.N. bonds, U.S. purchase of proposed, 312, 362
Viet-Nam:
Aggression against, 127
Situation in, 868, 869, 939
U.N. consideration of problem, question of, 243
U.S. policy toward, 363, 455, 458, 459, 461, 463
Voice of America:
Lao and Thai language broadcasts to Southeast Asia, 377
20th anniversary of, 510

Rusk, Dean—Continued

Addresses, remarks, and statements—Continued
West New Guinea, 125, 203, 461, 870, 975
World crisis, U.S. policy in, 895
Yugoslavia, U.S. policy toward, 346
News conferences, transcripts of, 199, 284, 455, 795, 864, 970
Radio and TV interviews, transcripts of, 123, 126, 164, 241, 358, 464, 863
Ryerson, Knowles A., 960

Safety Conference, international, statement (Trezise), 520
Safety of life at sea, conventions on:
1948 convention, 189
1960 convention:
Current actions, 740, 854
Senate approval requested, statement (Trezise), 520
Safety pins, decision against reopening escape-clause action on, 382
Salinger, Pierre, 846
Salter, John L., 698
San Marino:
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) on, 817
Road traffic, convention (1949) on, 782
Sarawak, copyright convention (1952), universal, 305
Satellites, earth (*see also Outer space*):
Communications satellites:
Agreement with Brazil, 154
International cooperation in, statement (Stevenson) and U.N. res., 183, 185, 186
Progress in development of, addresses: Cleveland, 584; Gardner, 589
U.S. proposals and policy re, statement (Plimpton), 811, 815
Tracking stations, 77, 537, 810, 812
Weather satellites, cooperation in use of:
Program for, addresses: Cleveland, 584; Gardner, 588; Kennedy, 536
Technical studies and personnel for, statements and U.N. res.: Plimpton, 811, 815; Stevenson, 183; text of res., 185
Saud ibn Abd al-Aziz Al Saud, 377
Saudi Arabia:
Aviation, international civil, convention (1944) on, 438
Improvements in, address (Bowles), 767
Visit of King Saud to U.S., 377
Wheat agreement, international, 1041
Schaetzel, J. Robert, 673, 1042
Science (*see also Atomic energy, Nuclear weapons, Outer space, Research, and Satellites*):
Advancement of science and technology, address (Bowles), 371, 376
Attachés, appointments to: Bern, 566; Rio de Janeiro, 1042
New frontiers for, address (Rusk), 931
Scientific cooperation. *See Scientific Cooperation*
Scientific, educational, and cultural materials, agreement and protocol on importation of, 817

Scientific cooperation, U.S. with:

- Argentina, Scientific Mission on Foot and Mouth Disease, study and report of, 67, 543
- Ghana, program of cooperation in the field of biomedicine, agreement for, 259
- Japan, joint committee on scientific cooperation, announcement, communiques, remarks: announcement, 953; Rusk, 425; texts of communiques, 66, 954
- Mexico, joint study of salinity problem, 650

U.S.S.R.:

- Agreement on exchanges in scientific, technical, educational, cultural and other fields for 1962-63, 512, 652
- Weather satellite system, U.S. proposals for cooperation in, letter (Kennedy), 536

Sea. *See* Law of the sea

SEATO. *See* Southeast Asia Treaty Organization

Secretary of State. *See* Rusk, Dean

Security Council, U.N.:

- Cuban call for World Court opinion on OAS action, consideration of, statements (Stevenson) and draft resolution, 684
- Documents, lists of, 149, 436, 696, 738
- Goa, proposed cease-fire resolution, statements (Stevenson), 145
- Israel and Syrian observance of Armistice Agreement, statement (Yost) and text of resolution, 735
- U.N. operations in the Congo, proposed consideration of, statement (Stevenson), 304

Self-determination:

- American Republics' position, statement (Stevenson), 558
- Angolan right to, U.S. position on, statements (Stevenson), 385
- Punta del Este conference resolution on, 279
- U.S. position on, addresses and statements: Bingham, 71, 72, 74, 75; Cleveland, 1022; Mann, 505; Williams, 546

Senegal, international civil aviation convention, protocol (1961) to, 854

Ships and shipping:

- Double taxation on earnings from operations of, agreement with Colombia for relief of, 77
- Loan of vessels to Greece, agreement for, 890
- Oil pollution convention (1954), international, 38, 77, 654, 890, 1041

Shoup, David M., 381

Shutt, Charles, 126

Sierra Leone:

- Commercial samples and advertising material, international convention (1952) to facilitate the importation of, 817
- Customs convention (1954) on temporary importation of private road vehicles, 782
- Educational, scientific, and cultural materials, agreement and protocol on importation of, 817
- Law of the sea, conventions on, 425
- Narcotic drugs:

 - Manufacture and distribution of, convention (1931) and protocol (1948), 740
 - Opium and other drugs, convention (1912) relating to the suppression of the abuse of, 740

Sierra Leone—Continued

- Peace Corps program, agreement with U.S. for establishment of, 225
- Road traffic, convention (1949) on, with annexes, 817
- Slavery convention (1926), as amended, 817
- Telecommunication convention (1959), international, with annexes, 189
- Touring, convention (1954) concerning customs facilities for, 817
- UNESCO constitution, 818
- Universal postal convention (1957), 482
- WMO convention, 697
- Simms, John W., 853
- Simonpietri, Andre C., 1042
- Singapore-British Borneo group, international telecommunication convention (1959), with annexes, 106
- Sino-Soviet bloc (*see also* Communism and individual countries):

 - Activities in the Congo, article (Ball), 45
 - Cuban alliance with:

 - Military aid to, 644
 - Punta del Este resolutions and explanatory statements re, 281

 - U.S. views, statements: Department, 129; Rusk, 267, 274, 275, 284

- Design of, statement (McGhee), 131, 132
- Economic development and offensive, addresses and remarks: Rusk, 790, 910; Trezise, 593
- Pressures on newly independent states, statement (Rusk), 127
- Rift within, question of, addresses: Hughes, 983; Rostow, 631
- Subversion in the Americas, Inter-American Peace Committee report on, cited, 199
- Trade policies of, address (McGhee), 291
- Western European economic unity vs., address (Rowan), 379
- Yugoslav relationship with, statement (Rusk), 346
- Slavery convention (1926), as amended, 397, 654, 817, 961
- Snyder, James, 358
- Social and economic development. *See* Economic and social development
- Sodium sulphates and manganese ores, agreement amending agreement with Brazil re settlement of debt for purchase of, 350
- Sohl, Walter W., 392
- Sokolsky, George, 380
- Somali Republic, Peace Corps program, agreement with U.S. for establishment of, 928
- South Africa, Republic of:

 - Apartheid policy of, address and statement: Bingham, 71; Williams, 173
 - Treaties, agreements, etc.:

 - Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
 - Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) on, 817
 - IAEA, amendment to statute of, 438
 - Wheat agreement, international, 926

- South and Southeast Asia. *See* Asia and individual countries
- South Pacific Commission, 960

South Pacific Conference, 5th session of, U.S. delegation, 960
 Southeast Asia Treaty Organization :
 ANZUS communique re, 870
 Membership of, 77
 Research fellowship program (1962-63), announcement of, 76
 Thai-U.S. statement (Khoman, Rusk) re, 498
 U.S. forces in Thailand, Council statement re, 905
 Soviet Union (*see also* Communism and Sino-Soviet bloc) :
 Afghanistan, Soviet activities in, address (Bowles), 675
 Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 644
 Arms buildup in Indonesia, statement (Rusk), 866
 Berlin situation. *See* Berlin
 China, People's Republic of, membership in the U.N., proposed U.N. draft resolution on, 117
 Colonial empire of, remarks and statement: Bingham, 69, 73, 74; Stevenson, 211, 212
 Communism in, addresses (Mann), 503, 509
 Congo situation, Soviet activities and position, article and statements: Ball, 46; Rusk, 217; Stevenson, 304
 Congress of the Soviet Communist Party, 22d, address re (MacArthur), 710
 Cuba, sponsorship in the U.N. of Cuban charges against OAS and the United States, statements and draft resolution: Stevenson, 556, 557, 684; resolution, 693
 Diplomatic contacts with U.K. and U.S. Ambassadors, joint communique (Kennedy, Macmillan), 94
 Disarmament. *See* Disarmament and Eighteen-nation disarmament committee, conference of
 Economic challenge of, address (Trezise), 592
 Foreign policy of, addresses: Hughes, 977; Rusk, 195
 Geneva conference on the discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests, proposals and actions re, 205, 288
 German problem, 424, 625
 Goa, invasion by India, veto of proposed Security Council res. on, statement (Stevenson), 149
 Industrial and military aims of, address (Bowles), 371, 374
 Middle East, pressures on, address (Bowles), 765, 766
 Negotiating with, address, communique, and statements: Johnson, 251; Kennedy, 161; NATO, 51, 52; Rusk, 123, 124, 127, 167
 New Year's greeting, exchange with U.S., 164
 Nuclear weapons and tests. *See* Nuclear headings
 Oil exports, statement (Nichols), 32
 Outer space, U.S.S.R.-U.S. cooperation in, proposals for, addresses, correspondence, and statement: Gardner, 587, 591; Kennedy, 411, 536, 615; Khrushchev, 411; Plimpton, 812; Rusk, 903
 Peaceful coexistence, policy of, addresses: Achilles, 324; Rusk, 934, 938
 Problems of, address (Bowles), 256, 258
 Release of Francis Gary Powers and Frederic L. Pryor, statements (Rusk), 359
 Treaties, agreements, etc. :
 Exchanges in scientific, technical, educational, cultural, and other fields for 1962-63, agreement with U.S. for, 512, 652

Soviet Union—Continued
 Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued
 Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on (with a reservation), 740
 Wheat agreement, international, 926
 United Nations :
 Failure to pay share of peace-keeping operations in the Congo and Middle East, U.S. views, statements and message: Cleveland, 97; Kennedy, 312; Rusk, 315
 Strategy in, statements (Stevenson), 223, 319, 321, 323
 U.S. relations with, address and statements: Bohlen, 652, 1017, 1018; Rusk, 903
 White House Press Secretary to visit, announcement, 846
 World trade proposal, statement (Rusk), 971
 Sow, Oumar, 871
 Space. *See* Outer space
 Spain :
 Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S. re close-out of account, 305
 Civil aviation convention, international, protocol (1961) to, 854
 Wheat agreement, international, 926
 U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 698
 Special Consultative Committee on Security (OAS) :
 Punta del Este resolution re establishment of, 279
 U.S. member, nominated, 591
 Special Fund, U.N. :
 FAO projects of, article (Phillips, Sohl), 395
 Surveys for raw materials financed by, address (McGhee), 726
 Special services program, agreement with Brazil re, 961
 Spring clothespins, decision against reopening escape-clause action on, 382
 Stainless steel flatware, decision against reopening escape-clause action on, 382
 Standards of living, world, address (Williams), 545
 State Advisory Committee to the Chief of Protocol, 4th meeting of, 382
 State Department (*see also* Agency for International Development, Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, Foreign Service, and Peace Corps) :
 Activities of, address (Ball), 874, 875
 Ambassador at Large and President's special representative (Bowles) : confirmation, 306; designation, 118
 Appointments and designations, 78, 118, 154, 189, 225, 565, 698, 890, 962, 1002, 1042
 Assistant Secretaries of State, confirmations and resignation: Battle, 1041; Coombs, 926; Harriman, 438; Johnson, 926; Manning, 698; Martin, 926
 Atlantic Affairs, post of Deputy Assistant Secretary for established, 673
 Counselor (Rostow), confirmation, 438
 Domestic information program on foreign affairs, responsibility for, address (Bowles), 208, 210
 Foreign policy briefing program and conferences, 104, 208, 476, 549, 576, 961

State Department—Continued

Immigration laws, responsibilities in administration of, address (Cieplinski), 730
Interdepartmental agreement with Commerce for commercial program within Foreign Service, 741
Publications. *See under Publications*
Relations with Congress, statement (Rusk), 126
Resignations: Bontempo, 118; Coombs, 926
Speech review procedures, remarks and statement: Ball, 513; Tubby, 518
State Advisory Committee to the Chief of Protocol, 4th meeting of, 382
Under Secretary for Political Affairs, confirmation (McGhee), 306
Under Secretary of State, confirmation (Ball), 306
"Victory," Department position re use of word, letter and statement: Ball, 1038; Rusk, 972
State of the Union, address (Kennedy), 159
Status of forces (NATO), agreements supplementing and implementing agreement on, 106, 189, 305
Steeves, John M., 398
Stevenson, Adlai E.:
 Address, remarks, and statements:
 Angola, U.S. position, 385, 390
 China, question of representation in U.N., 108
 Cuban and Soviet call on Security Council for World Court opinion on OAS action, 684
 Cuban charges of U.S. aggression and intervention, 553
 Freedom, Winds of, 210
 Goa, Indian use of force in, U.S. views on, 145
 Outer space, international cooperation in peaceful uses of, 180
 Tanganyika, membership in the U.N., 37
United Nations:
 Decade of Development, 577
 Operations in the Congo, question of Security Council consideration of, 304
 U.S. policy, 317
Letters:
 Disarmament negotiations, joint request with U.S.S.R. for U.N. services at coming conference, 205n
 Space launchings, U.S. supplies information to U.N. on, 588
 U.N. General Assembly, 16th session, transmitting report on, 222
U.S. representative to the U.N., confirmation, 398
Stevenson, William E., 78, 306
Stewart, C. Allan, 398
Stockpiles, strategic, disposal problem, statement (Blumenthal), 999
Student exchanges with Africa, address (Williams), 547, 548
Subversive Activities Control Act, 179, 847
Sugar:
 Cuban quota, determination of, proclamation, 34
 Dominican Republic, U.S. position on nonquota allocation to, 34
 International sugar agreement (1958), 305, 654
Summit conference, proposed (*see also* Eighteen-nation committee, conference of: Heads of Government participation), statements (Rusk), 360, 462, 797, 798

Supporting assistance, authorization request for FY 1963, message and statement: Kennedy, 551; Rusk, 663
Surprise attack, prevention of, need for, statement (Rusk), 623

Sweden:
 IMF, Sweden's commitment to, 187
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
GATT:
 Declaration on provisional accession of Tunisia, procès-verbal extending, 350
 Interim agreements, with schedules, 511
 Procès-verbal extending declaration on provisional accession of Switzerland, 818
IAEA, amendment of statute of, 106
Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration, withdrawal from, 511
Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
Wheat agreement, international, 926

Switzerland:
 GATT discussion of provisional accession of, 8
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 GATT:
 Declaration and procès-verbal on provisional accession to, 189, 350, 438, 817, 926
 Interim agreements, with schedules, 511
 Procès-verbal extending declaration on provisional accession of Tunisia, 818
 Reciprocal trade agreement (1936) with U.S., agreement modifying, 610
 Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
 Wheat agreement, international, 926
U.S. science attaché, appointment, 566
Syrian Arab Republic:
 Agricultural commodities, agreement amending 1961 agreement with U.S., 782
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 244
Immigration quota, U.S. establishment of, 25
Israel-Syrian Armistice Agreement, observance of, statement (Yost) and Security Council res., 735
U.S. Ambassador: appointment, 35; confirmation, 306
U.S. recognition, 25

Taiwan. *See China, Republic of*

Tanganyika:

Independence of, congratulatory message (Kennedy), 37
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 Civil aviation convention (1944), international, 817
 Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on, 817
 GATT, admitted as contracting party to, 38
 GATT, declarations and protocols re, 350, 397, 398, 438, 512, 566
 FAO constitution, 740
 UNESCO constitution, 782
 WMO constitution, 697
U.N. membership, admission to, statement (Stevenson), 37, 398

Tariff Commission, U.S.:

- Duties under proposed trade expansion act, 237, 341, 343
- Recommendations re escape-clause cases, 382, 649, 779, 849, 883

Tariff policy, U.S. (see also Customs; Economic policy and relations; Tariffs and trade, general agreement on; and Trade):

- Adjustment of, need for (see also Trade Expansion Act of 1962, proposed) : addresses, message, and report: Ball, 669; Kennedy, 231, 239; MacArthur, 714
- Baseball gloves and mitts, decision against increasing duty on, 649
- Carpets, woven, decision to increase duty on, 649
- Ceramic tile, decision against increasing duty on, 649
- Common Market (see also European Economic Community) :

 - Challenge to U.S. policy, addresses: Ball, 602; Kennedy, 162; Rusk, 195
 - EEC and U.S. tariff schedules, comparison of, statement (Ball), 602
 - Negotiations with under GATT, summary of, 561
 - Glass, sheet, decision to increase duty on, 649
 - History of, address (Coppock), 1028
 - Lead and zinc, spring clothespins, stainless steel flatware, and safety pins, decision against action re, 382
 - Political and economic aspects of, address (McGhee), 290
 - Straight pins, decision against increasing duty on, 849
 - Tariff classification system, act modernizing, statement (Kennedy), 1038
 - Tung oil and tung nuts, decision against import quota on, 883

Tariffs and trade, general agreement on:

- Agreements, declarations, procès-verbaux, and protocols, current actions on :

 - Accessions to : Cambodia, 696; Israel, 438, 696, 1041; Portugal, 696, 1041; Tanganyika, 38
 - Annecy protocol of terms of accession to, 566
 - Art. XVI: 4, declaration on extension of standstill provisions of and declaration giving effect to, 397, 818
 - Art. XXIV, special protocol re, 512
 - Australia, protocol replacing schedule I, 512
 - Brazil, protocol relating to establishment of new schedule III, 350
 - Ceylon, protocol replacing schedule VI, 512
 - Cotton textiles, arrangements re international trade in, 38, 259, 431
 - Declarations and procès-verbaux on provisional accessions of : Argentina, 397; Israel, 438; Switzerland, 189, 350, 438, 817, 926; Tunisia, 189, 350, 397, 817, 818, 926
 - Declarations on relations with : Poland, 397; Yugoslavia, 438
 - EEC, agreements and joint declaration with, 512
 - French text, protocol of rectification to, 397
 - Geneva tariff conference (1960-61), interim agreements, with schedules, 511
 - Haiti-U.S., interim agreement between, 1041

Tariffs and trade, general agreement on—Continued

Agreements, declarations, etc.—Continued

- Less developed countries, declaration on promotion of trade of, 9
- Modifications to, protocols of, 512
- OTC, agreement on, 397
- Procès-verbal of rectification concerning protocol amendment part I and articles XXIX and XXX, protocol amending preamble and parts II and III, and protocol of organizational amendments, 350
- Protocols amending part I and arts. XXIX and XXX and preamble and parts II and III, 397
- Protocols modifying arts. XIV, XXIV, part I and art. XXIX, part II and art. XXVI, 512
- Rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, protocols of: 1st, 2d, and 3d protocols, 566; 4th and 5th protocols, 397; 6th, 7th, and 8th protocols, 350; 9th protocol, 350, 818
- Rectifications to: 1st, 2d, and 3d protocols, 512; 4th and 5th protocols of, 566
- Supplementary concessions to, 6th protocol of, 398
- Torquay protocol, 566
- U.S., agreements providing compensatory concessions for certain tariff actions taken by, 512

Cotton textile negotiations:

- Cotton Textile Committee:

 - 1st meeting, short-term arrangement of, statement (Martin), 219
 - 2d meeting: announcement and text of long-term arrangement, 430; U.S. delegate to, 259
 - Geneva conference, results of, statement (Martin), 218

General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade: Analysis of United States Negotiations, volumes released, 565

Geneva tariff negotiations (1960-61) :

- Publication on, released, 565
- Summary of, 561, 718, 1035
- U.S. concessions exchanged :

 - Effective date for implementing, 1036
 - Proclamation giving effect to, 848
 - Recapitulation of, 565

Ministerial meeting :

- Decisions of, Canadian-U.S. views on, 169
- Statements: Ball, 3; Gudeman, 6
- Text of declaration adopted, 9

19th session of Contracting Parties :

- Text of declaration adopted, 9
- U.S. delegation report on, 7
- Relationship of U.S. oil imports program to U.S. agreements under, 31

Rules of and negotiations with, address (Trezise), 646, 648, 649

Strengthening of, cooperation in, messages (Ball, Barbosa da Silva), 118

Tasca, Henry J., 52

Taxation :

- Changes recommended to improve U.S. balance-of-payments position, report (Kennedy), 239
- Double taxation, conventions for avoidance of. See Double taxation

Revision of depreciation schedules for certain textile manufacturing equipment, 381

Technical aid to foreign countries. *See* Economic and technical aid
Technical Cooperation in Africa South of the Sahara, Commission for, work of, address (Williams), 845, 846
Telecommunications:
 Communications satellites, 154, 183, 185, 186, 584, 589, 811, 815
 Radio regulations (1959), with appendixes, annexed to international telecommunication convention (1959), 511
 Telecommunication convention (1959), international, with six annexes, 77, 106, 189, 305, 397, 511, 566, 890, 1002
 Telegraph regulations (Geneva revision 1958) annexes to international telecommunication convention (1952) with appendixes and final protocol, 305
Television channels along U.S.-Mexican border, agreements with Mexico re assignment and use, 818, 890
Tennessee Valley Authority, 898
Territorial sea and contiguous zone, convention (1958) on, 225, 854
Terry, Luther L., 852
Textile Administrative Committee, Interagency, 219
Textiles:
 Cotton. *See* Cotton
 Hosiery and knitwear equipment, new depreciation schedules for, 381
Thailand:
 Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 Atomic energy, peaceful uses of, agreement amending 1956 agreement with U.S., 1002
 Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
 Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) on, 817
 IAEA, amendment to statute of, 397
 Peace Corps program, agreement with U.S. re establishment of, 350
 U.S. forces dispatched to, letter (Yost) and statements (Kennedy, SEATO, Thai), 904
 U.S. joint committee with, 499
 U.S. relations with, joint statement (Khoman, Rusk), 498
 VOA broadcasts to, statement (Rusk), 377
Thurston, Raymond L., 35, 306
Tibet:
 Chinese Communist domination of, statement (Bingham), 74
 Refugees from, address (Cieplinski), 732
Tin Council, International, 998
Tobacco, trade in, address (Trezise), 885
Togo:
 Ghanaian refugees, aid to, 102
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 Geneva conventions relative to treatment of prisoners of war, wounded and sick, and civilians, 566
 Investment guarantees, agreement with U.S. relating to, 610
 Postal convention (1957), universal, with final protocol, annex, regulations of execution, and provisions re airmail, 782

Togo—Continued
 Visit of President to U.S., joint communique (Kennedy, Olympio), 638
Tourism. *See* Travel
Tracking stations (Project Mercury):
 Agreement with Chile for reactivation of, 77
 Cooperation with U.S.S.R. in development and use of, letter (Kennedy), 537
U.S. participation with other nations in operation of, statement (Plimpton), 810, 812
Trade (*see also* Agricultural surpluses, Commodity trade, Customs, Economic policy, Exports, Imports, and Tariff policy):
 Developments in international trade, U.S.-Australian and ANZUS discussion of, statements: Kennedy, McEwen, 549; Rusk, 865, 867, 946, 947
 Economic interdependence, address (Ball), 365
 Laws and organizations pertaining to, address (Coppock), 770 772, 773, 774
Less developed countries, need for promotion of, addresses and statement: Ball, 598, 604; McGhee, 290; Rusk, 949; Weiss, 341
Soviet policy, addresses: Hughes, 981; Mann, 507
Trade and Atlantic partnership, remarks: Kennedy, 906; Rusk, 909
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 Bills of lading, international convention (1924) for unification of rules re, 305
 Commercial samples and advertising material, international convention (1952) to facilitate the importation of, 817
 Cotton textiles, arrangements (1961) re international trade in, 259
 Reciprocal trade agreements with: Paraguay, 741; Switzerland, 610
U.S. trade:
 Adjustment assistance. *See* Trade adjustment assistance
 Expansion of:
 International trade services, State and Commerce Departments' program for, 741
 Need for, addresses: Ball, 416; McGhee, 682; Rusk, 403, 404; Tubby, 16
 Trade Expansion Act of 1962, proposed. *See* Trade Expansion Act of 1962
Policy, addresses: Cleveland, 806; Coppock, 773, 958, 1027; Johnson, 988; Kennedy, 823; MacArthur, 711, 716; Trezise, 646; Rusk, 19, 195
With:
 Africa, address (Williams), 642
 Cuba, embargo on, proclamation and statements: proclamation, 283; Rusk, 285, 287, 348
 EEC, (*see also* European Economic Community), volume of and negotiations, 561
 Japan, address and statement: Martin, 219; Trezise, 294
 Yugoslavia, statement (Rusk), 346
World Trade Week, 1962, proclamation, 825
Trade Act of 1934, proposed legislative changes, address (McGhee), 290

Trade adjustment assistance (*see also Trade Expansion Act of 1962, proposed*) :

- Advisory Board, establishment of proposed, 342
- Domestic business and labor benefit from: addresses and summary of: Johnson, 902; Martin, 476, 479; Rusk, 406; summary, 345; Weiss, 342
- Program of proposed, address, message, and remarks (Kennedy), 237, 825, 908

Trade Expansion Act of 1962, proposed:

- Addresses, remarks, and statements: Achilles, 328; Ball, 367, 416, 597, 601, 660; Coppock, 428, 429, 774, 958, 1031; Johnson, 900, 991, 992; Kennedy, 162, 231, 824, 826, 906, 908; MacArthur, 715, 716; Martin, 471, 475, 477; McGhee, 289, 681, 727; Rostow, 836; Rusk, 404, 405, 866, 868, 900, 909, 910, 940; Trezise, 648, 774, 884, 887; Weiss, 340, 1035
- Advantages and provision of, addresses and statement: Ball, 416, 597; Martin, 471, 475, 477; Rusk, 900
- Importance and goals of, address (Johnson), 900, 991, 992
- Legislation requested of Congress, message, report, and statement: Ball, 597; Kennedy, 231, 239
- Need for, addresses: Ball, 367; McGhee, 681, 727; Rusk, 404, 405
- Presidential authority to negotiate tariff reductions, proposed: addresses and summary: Coppock, 958, 1031; summary of provisions re, 343; Trezise, 774; Weiss, 340
- Reduction of trade barriers between EEC and U.S., proposal for, address and joint communique: Coppock, 774; Hallstein, Kennedy, 770
- Summary of, 343

Trade and Economic Affairs, U.S.-Canadian Committee on, 7th meeting:

- Announcement of and delegations, 105
- Text of communique, 168

Trade Cooperation, Organization for, agreement on, 397

Trampeczynski, Witold, 871

Travel:

- Foreign diplomatic representatives in U.S., State Advisory Committee's efforts to facilitate travel of, 382
- Private road vehicles, customs convention (1954) on temporary importation of, 38, 566, 782
- Road traffic, convention (1949) on, with annexes, 77, 259, 610, 653, 782, 817
- Touring, convention (1954) concerning customs facilities for, 566, 817

Treaties, agreements, etc., international (*for specific treaty, see country or subject*), current actions on, listed, 38, 77, 106, 154, 189, 225, 259, 305, 350, 397, 438, 482, 511, 566, 610, 653, 696, 740, 782, 817, 854, 889, 925, 961, 1002, 1041

Treaty of Rome (*see also European Economic Community*), 599, 712, 770, 776

Trezise, Philip H.:

- Addresses and statements:
 - Imports, 884
 - Safety of life at sea convention, 520
 - Soviet economic challenge, 592
 - Trade policy, 646, 774

Trezise, Philip H.—Continued

- Addresses and statements—Continued
 - U.S.-Japanese trade, 294
- Chairman of delegation to U.S.-Austrian air transport negotiations, 718

Trust territories, U.N. (*see also individual territory*):

- Problem of, address (Ball), 634
- Self-government of, need for steps toward: statement (Bingham), 72; General Assembly res., 76

Tshombe, Moise, 10, 137, 138, 769

Tsiang, Tingfu F., 205

Tubby, Roger W., 15, 213, 298, 518, 698

Tung oil and tung nuts, decision against import quota on, 883

Tunisia:

- Economic and social development:
 - Discussions with U.S. officials on, 425
 - Progress in, address (Williams), 171
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S. re, 482
 - Air services transit, international agreement, 817
 - Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
- GATT:
 - Declaration and procès-verbal on provisional accession to, 189, 350, 397, 817, 818, 926
 - Procès-verbal extending declaration on provisional accession of Switzerland, 818
- IAEA, amendment of statute of, 106
- Peace Corps program, agreement with U.S. re establishment, 482
- U.S. Food-for-Peace Program in, 151, 641

Turkey:

- Economic development of:
 - CENTO consideration of: communique, 526; statement (Rostow), 522
 - NATO role, 52, 863
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 78, 306, 610
 - GATT, procès-verbaux extending declarations on provisional accession of Switzerland and Tunisia, 926
 - Inventions relating to defense for which patent applications have been filed, agreement for safeguarding, 740
 - WMO constitution, 740
- U.S. aid program in, address (Tubby), 301
- Typewriter-ribbon cloth, understanding with Japan re export to U.S. of, 697

U.A.R. *See United Arab Republic*

Uganda, progress toward independence, address (Fredericks), 881

UNEF. *See United Nations Emergency Force*

UNESCO. *See Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, U.N.*

UNHCR. *See United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees*

UNICEF. *See United Nations Children's Fund*

Union Africaine et Malgache, organization and activities of, addresses and statement (Williams), 172, 722, 843, 916

United Arab Republic:

- Economic consultations with, statement (Rusk), 800
- Problems of development, address (Bowles), 766, 767

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

- Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S. re, 438, 698, 818, 1002
- Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
- Cultural exchange, agreement with U.S., 959
- Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
- Wheat agreement, international, 926

United Kingdom:

- Aid to Africa, address (Williams), 547
- Disarmament negotiations (*see also* Eighteen-nation committee, conference of), U.S.-U.K. joint communique and report re, 95, 409
- East African territories of, progress toward independence, address (Fredericks), 881
- EEC membership, negotiations for. *See* European Economic Community: U.K. negotiations with
- Geneva conference of experts on detection of nuclear tests, Soviet repudiation of agreements of, U.K.-U.S. report on, 64
- Geneva conference on the discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests. *See* Geneva conference on the discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests
- IMF, U.K. commitment to, 187
- Nuclear weapons tests (*see also under* Nuclear test-ban treaty), U.K.-U.S. joint action and proposals, 94, 329
- Prime Minister, meetings with President Kennedy, joint communiqus, 94, 802
- Relationship with Tanganyika, statement (Stevenson), 37
- Tariff concessions, reciprocal, negotiated with U.S., 565

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

- Agricultural trade, agreement with U.S., 818
- Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
- Cotton textiles, arrangements (1961) re international trade in, 259
- Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on, 817
- GATT:
 - Interim agreements with schedules, 511
 - Compensatory concessions under GATT for certain tariff actions taken by U.S., 512
 - Procès-verbaux extending declarations on provisional accession of Switzerland and Tunisia, 818
- IAEA, amendment of statute of, 106
- ICEM constitution, 511
- International telecommunication convention (1959) with annexes, extension to overseas territories of, 305
- Road vehicles, customs convention on temporary importation of, 566
- Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

United Kingdom—Continued

Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued

- Touring, convention concerning customs facilities for, 566
- Wheat agreement, international, 926

United Nations, consultations with U.S. re, 140, 204

United Nations:

- Addresses and remarks: Ball, 632, 876; Cleveland, 330; Rusk, 489; Stevenson, 317
- African policy in, address (Fredericks), 883
- Cameroon-U.S. joint communique (Ahidjo, Kennedy) re views on, 543
- Congo problem, action on. *See* Congo situation
- Cuban activities in, statement (Rusk), 274

Decade of Development:

- General Assembly designation of, letter (Stevenson), 223
- Role of economically developed countries in, address (Ball), 673
- U.S. support of, addresses and message: Ball, 636; Kennedy, 578; Stevenson, 577

Disarmament (*see also* Eighteen-nation disarmament committee, conference of):

- Economic and social consequences of, report on, 962
- U.N. consideration of, statement (Stevenson), 319
- Documents, lists of, 149, 436, 526, 609, 696, 738, 816, 889
- Economic and social programs for underdeveloped countries, remarks (Rusk), 19

Equality of member states, address (Cleveland), 807

Expanded Program of Technical Assistance, article (Phillips, Sohl), 395

Financing of:

- Assessment of member nations for emergency operations, ICJ opinion requested, U.N. application and U.S. position on, 97, 222, 311, 315, 435, 851
- Bond issue for operations in the Congo and Middle East:
- Authorization of by General Assembly, letter (Stevenson), 222
- Need for, U.S. views, address, message, and statements: Cleveland, 96; Kennedy, 160, 578; Rowan, 380; Rusk, 362
- U.S. purchase of, authorization requested, message and statements: Kennedy, 311; Rusk, 312, 315; Stevenson, 317, 322
- Budget, addresses (Cleveland), 96, 334

General Assembly. *See* General Assembly, U.N.

Office of Secretary-General:

- General Assembly election of U Thant to act, letter (Stevenson), 222
- Significance of, statement (Stevenson), 322

Outer space (*see also* Outer Space, U.N. Committee on Peaceful Uses of), registry of outer-space launchings, U.S. information for, address and letter (Gardner, Stevenson), 588

Peace force (*see also* United Nations Emergency Force), proposals for, statement and U.S. proposed treaty outline: Rusk, 622; text of treaty outline, 747, 754, 757

Peace observation corps, proposed, 754

Peacekeeping operations of, addresses and statement: Ball, 635; Cleveland, 96, 98, 806, 1020

United Nations—Continued

Security Council. *See Security Council, U.N.*
Tanganyika, admission to membership, 37, 398
U.K.-U.S. consultations on, 140, 204
United Nations Day, 1962, proclamation, 853
U.S. Representative to the European Office of U.N. and Other International Organizations, designation (Tubby), 698
U.S. support of, addresses: Cleveland, 334; Kennedy, 159; Rowan, 380; Rusk, 313, 902; Stevenson, 317
West New Guinea problem:
Appeal to Netherlands and Indonesia for negotiation of, statement (Department, Rusk), 203
Release of text of Bunker proposals for negotiation of, 1039
World Food Program, proposed, statement (Gardner), 150
United Nations Children's Fund, FAO collaboration with, article (Phillips, Sohl), 395
United Nations Committee on Peaceful Uses of Outer Space. *See Outer Space, U.N. Committee on Peaceful Uses of*
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. *See Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, U.N.*
United Nations Emergency Force:
Activities of, addresses, Cleveland, 332, 333, 1020
Financing of. *See United Nations: Financing*
United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, 101, 102, 731, 732
United Nations Relief and Works Agency, U.S. support of, address (Cieplinski), 733
United Nations Special Fund, 395, 726
United Nations Truce Supervision Organization, observation on Israel-Syrian border, statement and Security Council res. re: Yost, 735, 736, 737; text of res., 737
United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.
See Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S.
United States citizens and nationals:
Claims. *See Claims*
Domestic and foreign responsibility of, address (Louchheim), 337
Racial equality for, address (Williams), 546
United States Escapee Program, address (Cieplinski), 732
United States Information Agency (*see also Voice of America*):
Expansion of program of, address (Bowles), 254
Use of films as an informational media, remarks (Tubby), 214
United States Mission to the United Nations, importance of (Ball), 638
United States National Aeronautics and Space Administration, training in space projects, statement (Plimpton), 811, 812
Universal postal convention (1957), 225, 482, 782
UNRWA. *See United Nations Relief and Works Agency*
Upper Volta:
Civil aviation convention (1944), international, 653
Geneva conventions (1949) on treatment of prisoners of war, wounded and sick, and civilians in time of war, 398

Upper Volta—Continued

International telecommunication convention (1959) with annexes, 305
Uruguay:
Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 890
Punta del Este conference resolutions re Cuba, position on, 283
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 1042
USIA. *See United States Information Agency*
Vatican City:
IAEA statute, amendment of article VI.A.3 of, 259
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, with six annexes, 1002
Wheat agreement, international, 926
VE-Day anniversary, greeting to Brazilian war veterans, message (Kennedy), 878
Vernon, Edward M., 694
Venezuela:
Defense of democracy, congratulation to President of, letter (Kennedy), 1023
Trade agreement with, relationship of U.S. oil imports program to, 31
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 926
Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
IAEA statute, amendment to, 889
Peace Corps, agreement with U.S. establishing, 1041
Rice Commission, International, constitution (1953) of, 697
Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
Wheat agreement, international, 926
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 398
Visit of President and Mrs. Kennedy, remarks (Kennedy) and text of joint communique (Betancourt, Kennedy), 89
"Victory," State Department position re use of word, letter and statement: Ball, 1038; Rusk, 972
Viet-Nam:
Communist aggression and activities in:
ANZUS communique re, 870
Campaign against social and economic progress in, address (Johnson), 54
Guerrilla warfare of north Viet-Nam regime, addresses (Rusk), 95, 449, 455
Message of President Diem re, 13
U.S. position. *See infra*
United Nations, question of referral to, statement (Rusk), 243
Economic development programs for, joint communique with U.S. on, 141
Negotiations for settlement of problem of:
Geneva Accords of 1954, 13, 14, 449, 450, 455
Prospect of further negotiations, statement (Rusk), 459, 461, 463
New Year greetings to, message (Kennedy), 377

Viet-Nam—Continued

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

- Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 106, 398, 961
- Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
- U.S. position and aid, addresses, message, and statements: Ball, 875; Bowles, 257; Kennedy, 13, 161; Rostow, 967, 968; Rusk, 127, 363, 455, 459, 868, 869, 939

Viet-Nam, north, aggression against Republic of Viet-Nam. *See* Viet-Nam: Communist aggression

Visas:

- Issuance of, address (Cieplinski), 730
- Reciprocal waiver of visas and visa fees, agreements with: Belgium re, 1041; Korea, 1041
- Visa Office, Director of, designation (Moreland), 1042

VOA. *See* Voice of America

Vocational education program in Brazil, agreement extending 1950 agreement re, 961

Voice of America:

- Lao and Thai language broadcasts to Southeast Asia, statement (Rusk), 377
- Latin America, increase in broadcasts to, address (Kennedy), 161
- 20th anniversary of, remarks (Rusk), 510

Volta River project, 30

Voluntary relief agencies, U.S., aid to Chinese refugees in Hong Kong, statement (Harriman), 994

Wages, low wage countries, imports from, address (Johnson), 991

War, investment guarantees agreements relating to losses due to, 566

Waters, Herbert J., 698

Weapons production program (*see also* Military equipment), agreement with Netherlands, 225

Weather (*see also* World Meteorological Organization):

- Forecasting, cooperation in development of, remarks (Cleveland), 694
- Weather satellites. *See under* Satellites

Weaver, George L. P., 1040

Weiss, Leonard, 340, 1032

West Indies, The:

- Dissolution of the Federation of, proposed, 438
- Jamaica, Peace Corps program, agreement with U.S. re establishment of, 482

West New Guinea, dispute between Netherlands and Indonesia over:

- ANZUS Council communique, 870
- Appeal of U.N. Secretary-General for negotiation of, statements (Department, Rusk), 203

Bunker proposals for negotiating: statement (Rusk), 975; text of, 1039

General Assembly res., 76

Threat of use of force in, statement (Rusk), 125

U.S. views, statements: Bingham, 74; Rusk, 461, 864

Western Europe. *See* Europe: Western Europe

Western Powers (France, U.K., U.S.). *See* Berlin and individual countries

Western Samoa, Trust Territory of:

- Independence for, address (Rusk), 944
- Road traffic, convention (1949) on, with annexes, 77

Whaling convention (1946), international, and schedule of regulations, 154, 350, 890, 1041

Wheat:

- Cyprus, memorandum of understanding re sale of and use of proceeds, 305
- EEC-U.S. trade in, negotiations re, 564
- International wheat agreements (1959), 259; (1962), 926, 1041

White, Lincoln, 10

White, Thomas D., 591

WHO. *See* World Health Organization

Wiesner, Jerome B., 650

Williams, G. Mennen:

- Addresses and statement relating to Africa:
- Challenge to youth and American enterprise, 60, 544, 719
- Congo situation, U.S. position on, 136
- Health Frontier of the Developing Nations, 26
- Progress in newly independent states of, 170
- Regional groupings within mid-Africa, 841
- Role of agriculture in development of, 639
- Strengthening of friendship and cooperation with, 917

Consulate at Stanleyville, opened by, 853

Visit to 10 countries of Africa, announcement, 722

WMO. *See* World Meteorological Organization

Women, free-world cooperation among, remarks (Louchheim), 921

Woodward, Robert F., 698

World Bank. *See* International Bank

World Court. *See* International Court of Justice

World Food Program (FAO/U.N.):

- Initiation of program, article (Phillips, Sohl), 392, 393, 397
- U.S. support of, statement (Gardner), 150

World Health Organization:

- Africa, health programs in, address (Williams), 27, 29
- Constitution (1946) of, 697, 740
- 15th Assembly, U.S. delegation, 852

World Meteorological Organization:

- Commission for Synoptic Meteorology of, 3d session, announcement, remarks (Cleveland), and U.S. delegation, 694
- Convention of, 189, 305, 566, 697, 782
- Weather satellites. *See under* Satellites

Wounded and sick in time of war, Geneva conventions relative to treatment of, 566

Yemen, UNESCO constitution, 1002

Yost, Charles W., 398, 735, 905

Youth of America, African challenge, address (Williams), 544

Yugoslavia

GATT consideration of relationship with, 8

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 106,
890, 1041

Civil aviation convention, international, protocol
(1961) to, 854

GATT, declaration on relations with contracting
parties, 438

Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960)
on, 740

Yugoslavia—Continued

U.S. claims against, negotiation of, 847

U.S. policy toward, statements (Rusk), 346, 480

Zanderij Airport in Surinam, agreement with Netherlands
re U.S. use of, 890

Zinc and lead, decision against reopening escape-clause
action on, 382

Zorin, Valerian, 205n.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Publication 7445

Released January 1963

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D.C. • Price 30 cents

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE:1963



THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE



Bulletin

INDEX

VOLUME XLVII: Numbers 1201–1227

July 2–December 31, 1962

Issue	Number	Date of Issue	Pages
1201		July 2, 1962	1– 44
1202		July 9, 1962	45– 88
1203		July 16, 1962	89– 128
1204		July 23, 1962	129– 168
1205		July 30, 1962	169– 204
1206		Aug. 6, 1962	205– 240
1207		Aug. 13, 1962	241– 276
1208		Aug. 20, 1962	277– 312
1209		Aug. 27, 1962	313– 340
1210		Sept. 3, 1962	341– 368
1211		Sept. 10, 1962	369– 400
1212		Sept. 17, 1962	401– 440
1213		Sept. 24, 1962	441– 472
1214		Oct. 1, 1962	473– 508
1215		Oct. 8, 1962	509– 544
1216		Oct. 15, 1962	545– 588
1217		Oct. 22, 1962	589– 632
1218		Oct. 29, 1962	633– 672
1219		Nov. 5, 1962	673– 712
1220		Nov. 12, 1962	713– 756
1221		Nov. 19, 1962	757– 800
1222		Nov. 26, 1962	801– 828
1223		Dec. 3, 1962	829– 864
1224		Dec. 10, 1962	865– 904
1225		Dec. 17, 1962	905– 948
1226		Dec. 24, 1962	949– 984
1227		Dec. 31, 1962	985–1028

Note: The listing of individual treaties, agreements, etc., under the country by subject has been discontinued. For detailed information on current treaty actions see *subject matter of treaty*.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Publication 7520

Released July 1963

INDEX

Volume XLVII: Numbers 1201-1227, July 2-December 31, 1962

Abdirascid Ali Scermarche, 918
Abel, Elie, 54
ACDA. *See* Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Acheson, Dean G., 909, 1000
Adams, John Quincy, 488, 908
Adams Family (Martin), 487
Adenauer, Konrad, 836
Adjustment Assistance Advisory Board, 660
Advertising material and commercial samples, international convention (1952) to facilitate importation of, current actions: Congo (Léopoldville), 237; Guinea, 40
Advisory Commission on International Educational and Cultural Affairs, U.S., 486
Advisory Committee on U.S. Policy Toward the International Atomic Energy Agency, 7, 328
Advisory Council on African Affairs, formation of, 24
AEC. *See* Atomic Energy Commission
Aeronautics and Space Administration, National. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Afghanistan, treaties, agreements, etc., 630, 946
Africa (*see also individual countries*):
 Advisory Council on African Affairs, established, 24
 Common Market, 940
 Communism in, status of (Cleveland), 877
 Economic development:
 Priorities and potential: Bowles, 1004; Williams, 691
 Problems of: Blumenthal, 616; Bowles, 208; Good, 884
 Education in, need for and U.S. aid: Battle, 113, 697; Fredericks, 333; Williams, 812
 EEC, relationship with: Blumenthal, 780; Schaetzel, 79; Weiss, 444, 446
 Europeans in, future of: Good, 886; Williams, 104
 Food-for-peace program in (Williams), 459
 Pan-African unity (Good), 885
 Soviet propaganda (Stevenson), 151
 Struggle for freedom in, problems of (Good), 882
 Students in Communist countries, treatment of (Rowan), 217
 Tropical Africa:
 Economic development and trade problems (Blumenthal), 616
 Private investment opportunities in (Williams), 613
 U.S. investment in (Rusk), 687
 U.S. position and aid: Bowles, 1002; Department, 961; Rusk, 520, 909; Williams, 690
 Visit of Assistant Secretary Williams to Europe to discuss, 133
Agency for International Development:
 Administrator, appointment (Bell), 945
 African education, aid to (Fredericks), 334, 335, 337
 Counterpart deposits required for certain AID-financed commodities, waiver of, agreement with Spain re, 86
 Deputy Administrator for Administration, confirmation (Brennan), 397
 Grant to Dominican Republic, 958
 Investment Guaranty Program. *See* Investment Guaranty Program
 Korean program, report on progress (Fowler), 888
 Reorganization of (Fredericks), 333
 Training programs (Battle), 113
Agricultural surpluses, U.S., use in overseas programs:
 Agreements with: Austria, 200; Bolivia, 274, 1028; Brazil, 797; Burma, 862; Ceylon, 274; Chile, 710, 1028; China, 86, 200, 505, 946; Colombia, 200; Congo (Léopoldville), 40, 542, 630, 982; Ethiopia, 398; Guinea, 200; Iceland, 505; India, 982; Indonesia, 274; Israel, 585, 710, 982; Korea, 86, 902; Mexico, 137, 505; Morocco, 585; Pakistan, 1028; Paraguay, 982; Peru, 200; Tunisia, 585; Turkey, 201, 710, 982; U.A.R., 505, 670; Venezuela, 86; Viet-Nam, 86, 238, 982; Yugoslavia, 1026
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (1954), Executive order re administration of, 222
Barter program, recommended changes approved, 564
EEC common agricultural policy, effect of: Ball, 324, 1017; Blumenthal, 843; GATT views, 940, 941; Rusk, 177; Schaetzel, 352; Tyler, 1010; Weiss, 445, 446
Food-for-peace program. *See* Food-for-peace program
Role in economic development: Blumenthal, 845; Freeman, 536; McGovern, 256; Williams, 460
Trade Expansion Act, provision re: Johnson, 611; Weiss, 848, 849
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (1954), Executive order re administration, 222
Agriculture (*see also Agricultural surpluses*):
 Commodity trade. *See* Commodity trade
 Communist failures in: Blumenthal, 843; Cleveland, 879; Galbraith, 16; Johnson, 281; Rostow, 680; Rusk, 347
 Congo, status of (Cleveland), 23
 Food and Agriculture Organization, U.N., 752
 Latin America, developments in (Martin), 955
 Mexico, program for development (Kennedy), 137
 OECD Ministers of, meeting of, text of joint statement, 943, 944, 945

Agriculture—Continued
 Pacific Islands trust territory (Goding), 268
 Pakistan, U.S. proposals to improve (Kennedy), 561
 Soviet agricultural group, visit to U.S., 380
 Western and Marxian systems, comparison of (Galbraith), 15
 U.S. system (Kennedy), 752

AID. *See* Agency for International Development
 Air transport. *See* Aviation
 Al-Ahdab, Ibrahim, 380
 Albania, Sino and Soviet policies toward (Hilsman), 809
 Alemann, Roberto T., 63
 Algeria:
 Developments in: Rusk, 175, 177, 185; Williams, 105
 Food-for-peace program in, 461
 Independence, congratulations on (Kennedy), 135
 New government, U.S. recognition of, 560
 Prime Minister, discussions with President Kennedy, 689
 U.N. membership (Stevenson), 627
 U.S. Ambassador, appointment, 945
 WHO, constitution of, 1025
Alianza para el Progreso. *See* Alliance for Progress
 Allen, George V., 708
 Alessandri Rodriguez, Jorge, 901
 Alliance for Progress:
 Achievements, objectives, and progress: Ball, 646; Blumenthal, 777, 842; Chayes, 192; Hamilton, 553; Mann, 772; Martin, 951
 Chile-U.S. views and support, 991
 1st annual review of, IA-ECOSOC Ministerial Representatives, 897
 Honduran-U.S. discussion, 958
 Legal aspects of (Chayes), 192
 Panama-U.S. support, 82
 Public health program (Martin), 120
 Standards and priorities for (Bowles), 285
 U.S. appropriations and contributions for, 522, 523, 898, 900, 958
 Allis, William P., 39
 Al-Sanusi, Hasan al-Rida, 689
 Alsogaray, Alvaro, 253
 American Republics (*see also* Latin America, *individual countries*, and Organization of American States):
 Foreign Ministers, meetings of. *See* Foreign Ministers *Foreign Relations* volume on, released, 1026
 American States, Organization of. *See* Organization of American States
 Amistad Dam, 137
 Angola, 887
 Antarctica treaty:
 Current action on: Czechoslovakia, 40
 Recommendations relating to furtherance of principles and objectives of, current actions: Argentina, Australia, Belgium, Chile, France, Japan, New Zealand, Norway, South Africa, Soviet Union, U.K., U.S., 40
 2d consultative meeting, U.S. delegation to, 236
 Anthony, U.S.S., 670
 Apartheid, Republic of South Africa policy, U.S. views (Plimpton), 791

Arab-Israeli dispute (Rusk), 997
 Archbishop Makarios, 103
 Argentina:
 Agriculture output, increase in, 854
 Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 63
 Development program, U.S.-Argentine review progress on, 135, 253
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 85, 200, 237, 274, 437, 669, 862
 U.S. science attaché, appointment, 902
 U.S. sugar quota, allocation of, 254
 Armaments (*see also* Disarmament, Military equipment, Missiles, and Nuclear weapons):
 Control and reduction of, U.S. position, 3, 154, 871
 Development of, problem of (Rusk), 3
 Policy, relationship to disarmament (McNamara), 549
 Race, dangers of and need to halt: Rusk, 345, 869; Stevenson, 514
 Supply:
 NATO. *See under* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
 Soviet supply to Cuba. *See* Cuban crisis
 U.S. proposals to reduce risk of war, 1019
 Armed forces:
 Belgium, in Rwanda and Burundi, withdrawal of (Yost and resolution), 162, 163, 164
 Foreign forces in Germany:
 NATO status-of-forces agreements, current actions: Germany, 166; Netherlands, 504; U.K., 200; U.S., 166
 Rights and obligations of, agreement re, France, U.K., 274
 In Laos:
 ICC investigation (White), 648
 Withdrawal of (Rusk), 173; protocol on, 261
 Levels of, coordination of policy re, Executive order, 384
 NATO:
 Force goals (Rusk), 994
 Strengthening (McNamara), 68
 Reduction of: U.S. proposal (Rusk), 871
 Role in economic development programs (Rusk), 644
 Soviet Union, in Cuba. *See* Cuban crisis
 U.N.:
 In the Congo (Cleveland), 20
 Legal authority of (Chayes), 32
 Role and problems of (Cleveland), 92
 U.S. proposals to reduce risk of war, 1019
 Western forces in Berlin, question of reduction (Rusk), 181
 Armed forces, U.S.:
 Aircraft, alleged violation of Soviet airspace (Kennedy, Khrushchev), 449, 744, 746
 Cuban crisis, alerting of U.S. forces (Kennedy), 718; Executive order, 719
 In Korea, negotiations resumed on status-of-forces agreement on, 451
 Military missions, agreements with, Argentina, 200; Panama, 946
 Status of (Rusk), 344
 Strategy for limited wars (Johnson), 280
 Strengthening (McNamara), 549

Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, Executive order on coordination of disarmament policy, 383

Army missions, agreements with: Argentina, 200; Panama, 946

Arosemena Monroy, Carlos Julio, 251

Arrest, detention, and exile, arbitrary, U.N. study re (Tree), 303

Ascension Island, 505

Ashenheim, Neville Noel, 751

Asia, South Asia, and Southeast Asia (*see also* Southeast Asia Treaty Organization and individual countries):
 Aid program in (Rusk), 520
 Australia-U.S. discussions on developments in (Kennedy-Menzies), 116
 Communism in, decline of (Cleveland), 877
 Development problems (Bowles), 208
 Teacher needs of (Battle), 697
 U.S. and Japanese role in (Johnson), 279
 U.S. policy : Rostow, 676; Rusk, 55
 U.S. investment in (Rusk), 687

Atlantic, tropical, synoptic survey of proposed, 124

Atlantic alliance. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization

Atlantic Community (*see also* Atlantic partnership and North Atlantic Treaty Organization):
 Ferment and discussion in (Rusk), 54, 57, 96
 U.S. support and position : Gardner, 436; Rusk, 182; Stevenson, 231

Atlantic partnership:
 Definition and elements of (Tyler), 1008
 Development of and progress through : Ball, 550, 645; Bundy, 601; Kennedy, 131; Rusk, 345; Schaetzel, 353, 661; Weiss, 444

Atmospheric nuclear tests:
 Indian request for cessation of, U.S. views, 626
 Pacific test series, conclusion of (Kennedy), 806
 U.K.-U.S. proposal banning : Dean, 406; Kennedy-Macmillan, 403; Stevenson, 639; text of, 415

Atmospheric Sciences and Hydrology, Committee on International Planning in, 500

Atomic energy, mutual defense uses of, agreement for cooperation with Belgium, 505

Atomic energy, peaceful uses of (*see also* Atomic Energy Agency, International):
 Agreements for cooperation with : Argentina, 85, 274; Brazil, 310; Canada, 237; China, 237; EEC, 237; France, 86, 366; Germany, 166, 310, 338; Israel, 86, 200; Portugal, 274; South Africa, 41, 398; Sweden, 237, 469; Thailand, 366

IAEA safeguards system : Cleveland, 967; Smyth, 969

U.S. program and efforts (Seaborg), 622

Atomic Energy Agency, International:
 Activities and role of and U.S. participation : Cleveland, 326, 966; Seaborg, 625
 Advisory Committee on U.S. Policy Toward, report (excerpt), 7, 328
 General conference of, U.S. representative to, confirmation, 584
 State Department adviser on, appointment, 945
 Statute of, current actions : Liberia, 669; Saudi Arabia, 1025; amendment of art. VI.A.3, Austria, 541; Bulgaria, 584; Burma, 338; Byelorussian S.S.R., 797;

Atomic Energy Agency, International—Continued

Statute of—Continued
 Cambodia, 309; Ceylon, 125; China, 309; Cuba, 669; Ecuador, 584; El Salvador, 797; Iceland, 365; Indonesia, 826; Iraq, 584; Monaco, 504; Morocco, 584; Netherlands, 504; New Zealand, 309; Nicaragua, 669; Pakistan, 365; Paraguay, 437; Philippines, 309; Poland, 125; Portugal, 338; Rumania, 541; Saudi Arabia, 1025; Soviet Union, 309; Sudan, Surinam, 504; Switzerland, 237; U.A.R., 469; Ukrainian S.S.R., 797; Viet-Nam, 541

Atomic Energy Commission, U.S., 623, 624

Atomic radiation, U.N. scientific committee report on (Plimpton), 859

Auditory and visual materials of an educational, scientific, and cultural character, agreement and protocol for facilitating international circulation of, current actions : Brazil, 669; Malagasy, 165

Australia:
 EEC, U.K. proposed membership, views on (Schaetzel), 350
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 200, 504, 669, 1026
 U.S.-Australia relations, discussions (Kennedy-Menzies), 116

Austria:
 Former persecutees, fund for and claims of, 566, 971
 Tariff concessions under GATT, effective date, 118
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 165, 200, 237, 274, 309, 338, 541, 826, 862, 902, 982

U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 710

Aviation:
 Air transport:
 International, Warsaw convention and Hague protocol re liability of carriers, U.S. views (Halaby, Rusk), 362
 U.S. negotiations with : Chile, 254; Iceland, 771; Senegal, 816; U.A.R., 69
 Aircraft, U.S., Soviet charges of violations of airspace, U.S. replies, 449, 744, 746
 Civil Aviation Organization, International, 40, 274, 365, 629, 754
 Interagency Group on International Aviation, 362
 Treaties, agreements, etc., current actions on:
 Air transport, U.S. agreements with : New Zealand, 200; Paraguay, 469; Trinidad and Tobago, 862
 Aircraft, imported, agreement with Switzerland for reciprocal acceptance of certificates of airworthiness for, 982
 Aircraft, international recognition of rights in, convention (1948) on : Mali, 200; Mauritania, 365
 Carriage by air, convention (1929) for unification of certain rules re : Austria, 826; Cameroon, 541; Congo (Brazzaville), 273; Dahomey, 541; Guinea, 541; Ivory Coast, 273; Korea, North, 541; Lebanon, 273; Malagasy, 826; Mali, 541; Mauritania, 826; Mongolia, 273; Niger, 273; Upper Volta, 541
 Protocol amending : Cameroon, 541; Congo (Brazzaville), 274; Dahomey, 541; Ivory Coast, 274; Malagasy, 826; Mali, 826; Niger, 274; Pakistan, 541

Aviation—Continued

Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued

Civil aviation, international, convention (1944) on:

- Current action, Chad, 165
- Protocol amending art. 50(a) re ICAO Council membership: Austria, 274; Central African Republic, Ceylon, 40; China, 754; Congo (Brazzaville), 40; Cyprus, 754; Denmark, 40; Germany, 754; Ghana, 40; Japan, Kuwait, Lebanon, 365; Libya, 754; Netherlands, New Zealand, Pakistan, 40; Panama, 365; Poland, Portugal, Sierra Leone, Sudan, Switzerland, 40; Syrian Arab Republic, 365; U.S., 629; Viet-Nam, 40
- Protocol amending arts. on sessions of ICAO Assembly: Central African Republic, Congo (Brazzaville), Congo (Léopoldville), Nicaragua, Poland, 754
- U.K. aircraft, agreement re use of Wideawake airfield in Ascension Island, 505

Ayub Khan, 561

Balance of payments:

- Europe, status of (Weiss), 446, 447
- IMF role. *See* Monetary Fund, International
- U.S. problem:
 - Foreign trade, role in (Ball), 1014
 - Japan-U.S. review of, text of communique, 960
 - Need for cooperation re (Kennedy), 574
 - Status of (Blumenthal), 841
- Balewa, Abubakar Tafawa, 691
- Ball, George W., addresses, remarks, and statements:
 - Cuba, trade relations with, 591
 - Foreign trade, role in balance-of-payments problem, 1014
 - IBRD, role and tasks of, 575
 - Lawyers and diplomats, 987
 - NATO, implications of Cuban crisis, 831
 - Reality of change, 8
 - Trade Expansion Act, 321
 - U.N., proposed loan to, 144
 - Western European-U.S. partnership, 550
 - Western Hemisphere cooperation and solidarity, 645
- Balloon flights, equatorial, agreement with India for joint program for research purposes, 862
- Barnett, Robert W., 919
- Battle, Lucius D.:
 - Addresses and remarks:
 - Cultural and educational affairs, role in foreign affairs, 73
 - Educational and cultural exchange programs, 110, 421
 - UNESCO, program and budget, 695, 935
 - Confirmation as representative to UNESCO conference, 708
 - Request for study of cultural presentations program, 486
- Belgium:
 - Congo, U.N. plan for reunification, Belgian support, 419, 917
 - Peace volunteers for developing countries, 855
 - Rwanda and Burundi, willingness to aid and withdrawal of troops (Yost), 161, 162, 163, 164
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 85, 125, 438, 505, 669, 709, 826, 902, 982
- Bell, David E., 945
- Bemis, Samuel Flagg, 492
- Ben Bella, Ahmed, 560, 689
- Benjamin, Curtis G., 666
- Berlin:
 - Access routes to, question of internationalization of (Rusk), 174
 - Contrast between East and West Berlin (Bundy), 604
 - Future and role of (Rostow), 681
 - Interdepartmental Berlin Task Force, 542
 - Negotiations and consultations on:
 - German-U.S. discussions (Adenauer, Kennedy), 837
 - Soviet Union-U.S., question of: Rusk, 56, 172, 173, 174, 180, 181, 996; U.S. and Soviet notes, 417, 558
 - U.K.-U.S. discussions (Home, Kennedy), 600
 - With allies (Rusk), 54
 - Tensions and incidents in, U.S. and Soviet exchanges on, 97, 319, 378, 417, 448, 558
- Troops in:
 - Question of reduction of (Rusk), 181
 - Soviet proposal re (Rusk), 174
 - U.S. and Western commitments and rights in: Manning, 188; Rostow, 677, 680; Rusk, 344, 911; Western statement, 377
 - West Berlin, symbol of freedom and U.S. support (Rusk), 96
- Bicycles, lightweight, proposed legislation re tariff classification for, disapproval (Kennedy), 889
- Bill of Rights Day, 923
- Bingham, Jonathan B., 247, 299, 537, 930
- Black, Eugene, 573, 581
- Blagonravov, A. A., 962, 963
- Blumenthal, W. Michael, 234, 616, 777, 840, 981
- Board of Foreign Scholarships, election of chairman, 600
- Bohlen, Charles E., 469
- Bolivia, treaties, agreements, etc., 165, 274, 1026
- Book Programs, International, Government Advisory Committee on, establishment and members, 666
- Bowles, Chester:
 - Addresses and message:
 - Africa, 1002
 - Alliance for Progress, 285
 - Foreign aid program, basic principles of, 207
 - Frontiers that divide free world and Communist world, 47
 - Latin America, new deal for, 330
 - Visit to Colombia, 253
- Boyd, Alan S., 360
- Brazil:
 - Northeast area, U.S.-Brazil survey of needs of, 857
 - Nuclear test-ban position, 407
 - Student leaders, visit to U.S., 112, 289
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 125, 237, 310, 669, 797
 - Visit of President Kennedy:
 - Plans for (Rusk), 175, 176
 - Postponed, 747
 - Water and sanitation services (Martin), 123
- Brennan, Bernard T., 397
- British Commonwealth of Nations, EEC implications for (Schaetzel), 662

British Honduras, 438
 Broadcasting agreement, North American regional, and final protocol, current action, U.K., 826
 Brown, Frederick W., 902
 Bruce, Robert, 201
 Bulgaria, treaties, agreements, etc., 584, 669
 Bundy, McGeorge, 601
 Burma :
 Nuclear test ban position, 408
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 274, 338, 862
 Burundi :
 Immigration quota established for, 752
 Independence :
 General Assembly resolution, text, 164
 U.S. support and congratulations: Kennedy, 134; Yost, 159
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 630, 797, 901
 U.N. membership application, Security Council action (Yost), 296
 U.S. Embassy, proposed establishment, 201
 U.S. Minister, appointment, 826
 Business Council for International Understanding, 856
 Bustamante, Alexander, 116
 Butterworth, W. Walton, 630
 Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic, 797

 Cabinet Textile Advisory Committee, 356
 Calendar of international conferences and meetings (*see also subject*), 28, 119, 223, 295, 357, 437, 501, 571, 704, 784, 851, 928
 Cambodia :
 Neutrality and territorial integrity, U.S. reply to request by (Kennedy, Sihanouk), 456
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 125, 237, 274, 309, 338, 669, 709, 1025
 U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 201
 Cameroon, treaties, agreements, etc., 542, 630, 669, 862
 Canada :
 International Joint Commission, 141
 Overseas volunteers, 856
 Softwood lumber industry, problems of, U.S.-Canadian discussions: joint statements, 464, 702; U.S. delegation, 355, 702
 Trade with :
 Cuba (Ball), 592
 EEC (Schaetzel), 352
 U.S.: Ball, 325; Schaetzel, 351
 GATT discussion of Canadian restrictions, 940
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 237, 255, 274, 629, 669, 797, 982
 U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 630
 U.S. investment in (Rusk), 686
 World trade, expansion of, exchange of views with U.S. re, 749
 Canal Zone, 82
 Capitalism :
 Definition and importance (Mann), 776
 Foreign views of (Jones), 767
 Captive Nations Week, 1962, proclamation, 222
 Carnegie Corporation, 336
 Central African Republic, treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 669, 709, 754, 797, 862, 901

 Central America (*see also individual countries*) :
 Common market in, established, 956
 Economic integration, progress toward, 898
 Meeting of chiefs of state with President Kennedy, proposed, 450
 Pan American Highway, opening of, 288, 647
 Ceylon :
 Population problem (Barnett), 921
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 85, 125, 274, 982
 Chad, 165
 Chamberlain, John, 774
 Charlotte, Grand Duchess, 748
 Charter of the United Nations. *See United Nations Charter*
 Chayes, Abram, 30, 192, 763
 Chiari, Roberto F., 81
 Child feeding program, agreement with Italy re, 505
 Chile :
 Air transport, consultations with U.S., 254
 Domestic peace corps program, 856
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 166, 710, 1025, 1026
 U.S.-Chilean relations (Alessandri, Kennedy), 991
 China, Communist (*see also Communism and Sino-Soviet bloc*) :
 Aggression against India: Hilsman, 807, 809; Kennedy, 783; Rusk, 177, 915, 1000; Stevenson, 787
 Agriculture and economic policies, failure of: Blumenthal, 843; Cleveland, 879; Galbraith, 16; Johnson, 281; Rostow, 679, 680; Rusk, 55, 548; Stevenson, 790
 Doctrinal dispute with Soviet Union: Hilsman, 807; Rusk, 915, 999, 1000
 Nuclear test ban treaty, question of participation in (Rusk), 914
 Population problem (Barnett), 921
 Quemoy and Matsu, threat to (Rusk), 178, 180
 Soviet aid, cutback in (Hilsman), 809
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 274
 U.N. representation, U.N. rejects Soviet proposal (Stevenson), 786
 China, question of U.S. policy (Rusk), 178
 China, Republic of :
 Support of U.N. (Stevenson), 789
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 86, 200, 237, 309, 438, 505, 754, 946
 Civil aviation. *See Aviation*
 Civil Aviation Organization, International :
 Assembly of, U.S. delegation to 14th session, 360
 International civil aviation convention provisions re Assembley and Council of. *See Aviation: Treaties, agreements, etc.*
 Pacific Regional Air Navigation Meeting, 2d, U.S. delegation to, 583
 Claims :
 Austrian persecutees, fund for and acceptance of applications, 566, 971
 Philippine war damage bill, congressional action (Kennedy), 294
 To real estate in Windward Islands, information on registration of, 332
 Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, progress in settlement (Goding), 272, 273
 U.S. against Greece, negotiations for settlement, 702

Clark, Bob, 179
Clarke, Ellis Emmanuel Innocent, 770
Cleveland, Harlan:
 Addresses and remarks:
 A most dangerous time, 875
 Congo developments, 18
 IAEA, 326, 966
 Power and diplomacy, 759
 Third party in world affairs, 91
 UNESCO and international organizations, 698
 United Nations, role of, 482
 Visit to Europe to discuss U.N. affairs, 133
Cleveland, International Program, 422, 423
Codacci-Pisanelli, Giuseppe, 783
Coffee:
 International agreement on:
 IA-ECSOC representatives, comment, 898
 Senate approval requested (Kennedy), 668
 U.N. conference, 234
 U.S. position and support: Blumenthal, 234, 619,
 781; Stevenson, 667
 Trade in, importance of (Stevenson), 229
Cold war:
 African attitude and role (Good), 886
 Communist views (Morgan), 653
 Impermanence of (Ball), 8, 991
 Scope of (Stevenson), 729
 Status of (Rostow), 675
 Thaw in, prospects for (Cleveland), 880
Collective security (*see also* Mutual defense):
 Asia, South Asia, and Southeast Asia. *See* Southeast
 Asia Treaty Organization
 Europe. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
 Near and Middle East. *See* Central Treaty Organiza-
 tion.
Western Hemisphere (*see also* Organization of Ameri-
 can States), Rio Treaty provision, 764
Colombia:
 Economic and social development program, accom-
 plishments (Bowles), 285
 Social workers, training of, 855
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 200, 310, 797
 Visit of President's Special Representative (Bowles),
 253
Colonialism (*see also* Self-determination and Trust
 territories):
 Afro-Asian U.N. bloc policy, U.S. views (Gardner), 434
 Decline of: Ball, 9, 991; Stevenson, 299, 516
 Neocolonialism, African views (Good), 883
 Soviet position: Bingham, 931; Johnson, 476
 U.N. special committee on the implementation of the
 granting of independence to colonial countries and
 peoples, report of (Bingham), 930
 U.S. policy (Bingham), 930
Colorado River salinity problem, 137
Commerce, Department of, 139, 611
Commercial treaties. *See* Trade: Treaties
Committee of 17, 930
Committee on Foreign Affairs Personnel, report of, 971
Committee To Strengthen the Security of the Free World,
 established, 1007

Commodity trade problems (*see also* Agricultural
 surpluses and individual commodity):
 Africa, tropical (Blumenthal), 616
 Efforts to resolve and U.S. position: Arosemena,
 Kennedy, 252; Ball, 580; Blumenthal, 234, 618, 843;
 Rusk, 685; Schaetzl, 76, 81; Stevenson, 229
 Latin America, efforts to solve (Blumenthal), 779
 Tropical products, legislation re modification of import
 restrictions on, 656
Common markets. *See name of market*
Communications (*see also* Radio and Telecommuni-
 cations):
 Military emergencies, U.S. proposal in plans for reduc-
 ing risk of war, 1024
 Rapid and reliable between governments, importance
 of (Rusk), 872
Satellites:
 Communications Satellite Act of 1962 (Kennedy),
 467
 Experimental, cooperative testing of, agreements
 with: Italy, 902; Japan, 902
 Foreign policy aspects of: Johnson, 567; Rusk, 315
 Soviet-U.S. agreement for cooperation re, 964
 Telstar, success of, 178, 191, 348
Communism (*see also* China, Communist; Cuba; Ger-
 many, East; Sino-Soviet bloc; and Soviet Union):
Aggression and subversive activities:
 Cuba. *See* Cuban crisis
 Methods of: Morgan, 652; Rusk, 42
 Review of (Rostow), 679
 U.S. determination to deter (Rusk), 683
 Viet-Nam. *See under* Viet-Nam
Attractiveness of, decline in (Cleveland), 750, 877, 878
Capitalism, theory on downfall of, refuting (Rusk), 684
Cold war. *See* Cold war
Council of Mutual Economic Assistance, 810
Crisis and problems of: Manning, 188; Johnson, 281;
 Rostow, 556, 680; Rowan, 216; Rusk, 347, 548
Economic development, comparison of Marxian and
 Western systems for: Galbraith, 18; Rusk, 912
Free world struggle and competition: Bowles, 47, 50;
 Kennedy, 525; Manning, 187; Rusk, 142, 688
Guerrilla warfare: Hilsman, 526; Johnson, 478
Ideology, Soviet-Sino dispute: Ball, 991; Hilsman, 807;
 Rusk, 915, 990, 1000
Objectives and policies: Johnson, 477; Rostow, 555;
 Rusk, 547, 548
Peaceful coexistence policy: Gardner, 429; Gore, 973;
 Morgan, 651; Rusk, 548
Treaty law, doctrinal emphasis on (Gore), 975
Compulsory settlement of disputes, optional protocol of
 signature concerning, current action: Madagascar, 585
Conferences and organizations, international (*see also*
 subject), calendar of meetings, 28, 119, 223, 295, 357,
 437, 501, 571, 704, 784, 851, 928
Congo, Republic of (Brazzaville), treaties, agreements,
 etc., 40, 165, 273, 542, 630, 669, 754, 862, 902, 945, 946
Congo, Republic of (Léopoldville):
 Economic problems in: Bowles, 1005; Cleveland, 22
 European-African relations in (Williams), 107
 Import program, U.S. aid, 140, 771

Congo, Republic of the (Léopoldville)—Continued
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 165, 200, 237, 365, 542, 630, 754, 982

U.N. operation in :
 Financing of, ICJ opinion re assessments for, 246, 432
 Nation-building operation (Cleveland), 20
 Peacekeeping force in (Cleveland), 20
 Size of (Cleveland), 92
 Soviet position (Stevenson), 554
 U.S. support and views: Bingham, 248; Cleveland, 485; Gardner, 428; Rostow, 677

U.N. plan for reintegration of Katanga Province:
 Belgium-U.S. support (Kennedy, Spaak), 917

Federal constitution, proposed:
 Belgian support, 419
 Powers under (Williams), 420
 U.K. support, 419
 U.S. position and support: Department, 291, 379; Williams, 418
 Objectives of (Williams), 805
 Progress in implementing: Williams, 805; visit to assess (McGhee), 564
 U.S. position and support: Bowles, 1005; Cleveland, 23; Department, 214; Kennedy-Home, 600; Rusk, 57, 907; Williams, 903

Congress, U.S. :
 Documents relating to foreign policy, lists of, 84, 153, 325, 356, 386, 468, 500, 533, 570, 621, 654, 816, 927, 1018
 Foreign Service Officers assigned as interns, Department program, 506
 Joint resolution on Cuban situation, 597

Legislation :
 Foreign Assistance Act of 1962 (Kennedy), 291
 Migration and refugee assistance (Kennedy), 153
 Pacific Islands trust territory, authorizing increase in funds for administration, 272
 Satellite communications system: Johnson, 568; Kennedy, 467; Rusk, 815
 Trade Expansion Act. *See* Trade Expansion Act

Legislation, proposed:
 Bicycles, lightweight, tariff classification for, President's disapproval, 889
 IMF, supplemental appropriation requested for, 152
 Loan to U.N.: Ball, 144; Bingham, 250; Rusk, 142, 178; Stevenson, 149, 512
 Philippine war damage bill (Kennedy), 294
 Rickert and Laan, Inc., relief for, President withholds approval of, 703
 Sugar, quotas and subsidy for (Johnson), 83

Senate approval requested for:
 Coffee agreement, international (Kennedy), 668
 Friendship treaty with Luxembourg (Trezise), 467

Senate Committee on Foreign Relations:
 Authority granted to inspect foreign representatives' tax returns, Executive order, 924
 Hearings on international wheat agreement (1962), 118
 Senate restrictions on foreign aid program: McGhee, 102; Rowan, 71; Rusk, 25, 57

Conservation of living resources of the high seas, convention (1958) on, current action, Madagascar, 585

Constitution, U.S., treaty power under, 38

Contiguous zone and territorial sea, convention (1958) on, current actions: Bulgaria, 669; Malagasy, 585

Continental shelf, convention (1958) on the, current actions: Bulgaria, 669; Poland, 309

Contingency fund, appropriation for (Rusk), 523

Coppock, Joseph D., 371

Copyright convention (1952), universal, and protocols 1, 2, and 3, current actions: Norway, 797; Panama, 365

Costa Rica:
 Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 138
 Central American Common Market, membership in, 956
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 438, 505, 542
 Water and sewerage service, 123

Cotton textiles:
 Italian, velveteen exports to U.S., agreement limiting, 463, 754
 Japanese exports to U.S., suspension of, 386
 Long-term arrangements (1961) re trade in :
 Administration of, Executive order re, 626
 Current actions: Austria, 826; Belgium, 669; Canada, 629; Denmark, 669; France, 945; Germany, Hong Kong, India, Israel, Italy, Japan, 669; Luxembourg, 945; Netherlands, Norway, 669; Pakistan, 862; Portugal, 826; Spain, Sweden, 669; U.A.R., 669; U.K., U.S., 629
 Objectives of (Blumenthal), 780
 U.S. industry, elimination of adverse price cost differential sought (Kennedy), 463

Council of Mutual Economic Assistance, Communist, 810

Counterpart funds, deposits required for AID-financed commodities, agreement with Spain re waiver of, 86

Counterpart settlement agreement with Austria, 309

Coups d'état, OAS consideration of, U.S. position (Morrison), 539

Court of Justice, International. *See* International Court of Justice

Creel, Robert C., 542

Cuba:
 Communist takeover of (Stevenson), 729
 Economy, status of (Ball), 591
 Fishing port in, agreement with Soviet Union re, U.S. views: Rusk, 595; White, 560
 Government, hemispheric views on (Rusk), 998
 Refugees and exiles, question of U.S. support (Rusk), 596, 597
 Self-exclusion from inter-American system (Stevenson), 731
 Soviet military buildup and introduction of offensive weapons in. *See* Cuban crisis
 Sugar quota, U.S. (Johnson), 83

Travel of U.S. citizens to, special endorsement of passports needed, 1001

Treaties, agreements, etc., 200, 438, 669, 797

U.N. Mission at New York, illegal actions of members of, 835

U.S. policy toward (Kennedy), 481, 718

Cuban crisis:

Addresses, correspondence, remarks, and statements: Adenauer, Kennedy, 837; Ball, 591, 647, 831, 988; Chayes, 763; Cleveland, 759, 761, 881, Department, 560, 747; Hilsman, 807; Home, Kennedy, 600; Kennedy, 450, 481, 715, 737, 740, 743, 745, 762, 783, 874; Khrushchev, 741, 743; Rostow, 677; Rusk, 174, 595, 643, 720, 867, 909, 914, 903, 995, 996, 997, 998, 1000, 1001; Stevenson, 582, 706, 723; Thant, 740; White House, 740, 741

Attack in Western Hemisphere, Soviet Union responsibility for (Kennedy), 718

Buildup in by Soviet Union of offensive weapons, bases, and forces:

Addresses, remarks, and statements: Ball, 594; Kennedy, 450, 481, 715; Rusk, 595, 720, 1000; Stevenson, 707, 708, 723, 731, 738, 739

Continued Soviet buildup (White House), 740, 741

Interdiction of deliveries of:

Establishment: Chayes, 763; Kennedy, 717, 743; Rusk, 721, 993; Stevenson, 734, 735; OAS support, 599, 643, 721, 722; proclamation, 717

Removal of: Kennedy, 743, 874; proclamation, 918

Soviet position, 734, 741

Suspension of, Secretary-General's proposal and U.S. reply, 737, 740

System for clearance of, 747

Soviet contradictions re: Kennedy, 715; Rusk, 720, 996; Stevenson, 732, 734

Reports to Nation (Kennedy), 715, 762

Withdrawal and dismantling of:

Call for: OAS resolution, 723; U.S. request, Kennedy, 718, Rusk, 722, Stevenson, 724, 733; text of proposal in Security Council, 724

Communist China's views (Hilsman), 807

International verification of: Soviet position, 742, 744; U.S. position, Kennedy, 743, 745, Rusk, 996, Stevenson, 733, White House, 741

Reports on progress: Kennedy, 762, 874; Rusk, 996, 997

Communications during, importance of (Rusk), 910

Council of OAS, meeting:

Call for (Kennedy), 718

U.S. proposed action (Rusk), 720; text of resolution, 722

Economic and trade controls: Ball, 591; Foreign Ministers communiqué, 599; Rusk, 1000; Stevenson 707

Foreign Ministers of American Republics, meeting on. See Foreign Ministers

Free world problem (Rusk), 598

Guantanamo Naval Base, reinforcement of (Kennedy), 718

General Assembly consideration of Cuban charges against U.S., U.S. replies (Stevenson), 582, 706

German-U.S. discussions (Adenauer, Kennedy), 837

Honduran-U.S. discussions (Villeda Morales, Kennedy), 958

Hemispheric solidarity: Foreign Ministers communiqué, 598; OAS resolution, 720; Rusk, 595, 596

Impact and lessons of: Cleveland, 881; Rusk, 911, 914

Cuban crisis—Continued

Military bases, U.S.-Soviet, role in relation to negotiations (Rusk), 598

Secretary-General's efforts, 737, 740

Security Council hearing of U.S. charges of threat to peace:

Draft resolution, U.S., 724

Request for meeting: Kennedy, 718; Stevenson, 724

Soviet reaction and position (Stevenson), 735, 738, 739

U.S. charges and proposed action: Rusk, 722; Stevenson, 723

Subversive and aggressive activities in Western Hemisphere:

Foreign Ministers communiqué, 599

OAS concern and efforts: resolution, 722; Rusk, 174, 720

U.S. position: congressional resolution, 597; Kennedy, 718; Stevenson, 582, 706

U.K.-U.S. discussions (Home, Kennedy), 600

U.S. Armed Forces, Executive order re active duty of reserves and extension of enlistment periods, 719

U.S. position:

Addresses and statements: Ball, 831; Kennedy, 450, 481; Rostow, 677; Rusk, 720; Stevenson, 708

Background of (Rusk), 720, 999

Bipartisan support for (Rusk), 597

Congressional joint resolution, 597

Formulation and execution of (Ball), 988

Legal case for (Chayes), 763

Preserving secrecy on (Rusk), 995, 996

United Nations role (Cleveland), 761

Cultural relations and programs (*see also* Educational exchange and Exchange of persons):

Book programs, advisory committee on, 666

Cultural presentations program: Battle, 76, 112, 423; study of, 486

Exchange Act of 1961, 76, 138

Role and goal of (Battle), 73, 110

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Cultural agreement with U.A.R., 41

Educational, scientific, and cultural materials, agreement and protocol on importation of, current actions: Congo (Léopoldville), 40; Gabon, 700; Malagasy, 165; New Zealand, 309

Visual and auditory materials of an educational, scientific and cultural character, agreement and protocol for facilitating international circulation of, current actions: Brazil, 669; Malagasy, 165

With Communist countries (Bowles), 52, 53

Customs (*see also* Tariff policy):

Commercial samples and advertising material, convention (1952) to facilitate importation, current actions: Congo (Léopoldville), 237; Guinea, 40

Private road vehicles, convention (1954) on temporary importation of, current actions: Central African Republic, 901; Ecuador, 669; Finland, 273; New Zealand, 629

Touring, convention (1954) concerning customs facilities for, current actions: Central African Republic, 862; Ecuador, 669; Finland, 826; New Zealand, 629

Cyprus :

- IBRD membership, 361
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 274, 398, 437, 585, 754
- Vice President Johnson to visit, 320
- Visit of Archbishop Makarios to U.S., 103

Czechoslovakia :

- Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 505, 669
- U.N. members financial obligations, views on (Chayes), 33
- U.S. Ambassador, appointment, 862
- War propaganda, proposed resolution on (Gore), 974

Dahomey, treaties, agreements, etc., 126, 365, 542, 669, 862

Dale, William B., 795

Dean, Arthur H., 387, 404, 504, 817

Debts (see also Claims), Greek, to U.S., negotiations for settlement, 702

Defense (see also Collective security, Military bases, Mutual defense, and National defense) :

- Asia, U.S. efforts in (Johnson), 280
- Internal defense and security :**
 - Agreements re furnishing articles and services for: Costa Rica, 505; Panama, 126
 - FSI seminar on problems of, 41
 - Patent rights and technical information for defense purposes, agreement with Sweden for interchange of, 670
- Defense College, Inter-American, 642
- De Gaulle, Charles, 183
- De Mauny, Erik, 348
- Deming, Olcott H., 670
- Denmark :
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 237, 505, 669, 709, 826
 - Volunteer program for aid to developing countries, 855
- Department of Commerce, 139, 611
- Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 139
- Department of State. *See* State Department
- Development Assistance Committee (OECD) :
 - 10th meeting of, communiqué and resolution, 395
 - Work of and U.S. support (Schaetzel), 80
- Development Association, International :
 - Articles of agreement, current actions: Argentina, 437; Kuwait, 504; Senegal, Somali Republic, Syrian Arab Republic, Togo, 437
 - Board of Governors meeting, 573
 - Credit policy (Stevenson), 230
 - Expansion of, proposed (Ball), 577
- Diefenbaker, John G., 749
- Dillon, Douglas, 583
- Diplomatic relations and recognition :
 - Changing nature (Rostow), 61
 - Conduct at summit (Rusk), 913
 - Importance to national security efforts (Cleveland), 759
 - Lawyers, role in (Ball), 987
 - Preventive diplomacy, definition of (Morgan), 27
 - Privileges and immunities for missions, 654, 977
 - Race discrimination problem, effect on (Rusk), 912
 - Recognition :
 - Algeria, 560
 - Peru, suspension of, 312; resumption of, 348
 - Study and conduct of (Kohler), 381
 - Tedium of (Rusk), 911

Diplomatic relations and recognition—Continued

- U.N. role: Gardner, 427, 428; Stevenson, 514
- Vienna convention and protocol, current actions: Ghana, 237; Ivory Coast, 826; Liberia, 40; Mauritania, 398, 469; Sierra Leone, 542; Tanganyika, 981
- Diplomatic representatives abroad. *See* Foreign Service**
- Diplomatic representatives in the U.S. :**
 - Presentation of credentials: Argentina, 63; Costa Rica, 138; Jamaica, 751; Jordan, 961; Lebanon, 380; Malaya, 258; Niger, 961; Somali, 190; Spain, 63; Turkey, 258
- U.N. Missions :**
 - Cuban, illegal actions of members of, 835
 - Soviet, U.S. requests withdrawal of 2 employees for espionage, 559
 - Visas, reciprocal issuance of, agreement with Rumania re, 86
- Dirksen, Everett M., 25n
- Disarmament (see also Armaments, Nuclear weapons, and Outer space) :**
 - Arms policy, relationship between (McNamara), 549
 - Complete and general disarmament:
 - Soviet and Western programs, review of, 156
 - U.S. position: Rusk, 6; Stevenson, 640
 - Cuban crisis, impact on (Rusk), 914
 - 18-Nation Committee, conference at Geneva. *See* Eighteen-Nation Committee
 - Soviet position: Dean, 393; Johnson, 281; Rusk, 4
 - Treaty, need for action on (Rusk), 243
 - U.N. role (Stevenson), 515
 - U.S. position and efforts:
 - Foster, 108; Kennedy, 746; Rusk, 3, 345, 870; Stevenson, 640
 - Procedures for coordination of, established, Executive order, 383
 - Disarmament agency, U.S., 383
 - Discrimination. *See* Racial relations
 - Disputes, compulsory settlement of, optional protocol of signature concerning, current action: Madagascar, 585
 - Djibo, Yacouba, 701
 - Dobrynin, Anatoliy, 171, 176
 - Documents on German Foreign Policy, 1918–1945, Series D, Volume XII, The War Years, February 1–June 22, 1941*, released, 798
 - Dollar, U.S., status of (Kennedy), 573
 - Dominican Republic :
 - IBRD membership, readmittance, 361
 - Political developments in (Martin), 957
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 398, 669, 709, 754, 826, 902, 982
 - U.S. aid, 215, 958
 - U.S. sugar quota, allocation of, 254
 - Dorticós Torrado, Osvaldo, 706
 - Double taxation on income, convention for avoidance of with Japan (1954), protocol amending, 366, 397
 - Drugs, narcotic :
 - Manufacture and distribution of:
 - 1931 convention limiting and regulating, current actions: Central African Republic, 754; Congo (Brazzaville), 945; Congo (Léopoldville), 200; Guinea, 40; Togo, 200

Drugs, narcotic—Continued

Manufacture and distribution of—Continued

Protocol (1931) bringing under international control drugs outside scope of 1931 convention, current actions: Central African Republic, 709; Congo (Brazzaville), 945; Congo (Léopoldville), 585; Ecuador, 709; Togo, 669

Opium, protocol (1953) regulating production, trade, and use of, current actions: Congo (Brazzaville), 945; Congo (Léopoldville), 200

Opium and other drugs, convention (1912) for suppression of abuse of, current actions: Central African Republic, 754; Congo (Brazzaville), 902; Congo (Léopoldville), 200

Traffic in, eradication of, Mexican-U.S. support, 136

Dryden, Hugh, 962, 963

Dumont, Donald, 826

Earthquake, Iran, U.S. aid, 458

Economic Affairs and Trade, Joint U.S.-Japan Committee on, 839, 959

Economic and Social Council, Inter-American. *See* Inter-American Economic and Social Council

Economic and Social Council, U.N.:

- Documents, lists of, 309, 466, 584, 796
- Enlargement of, U.S. support: Plimpton, 537; Stevenson, 513
- U.N. conference on trade and development, proposed by (Stevenson), 517

Economic and social development (*see also* Economic and technical aid, Foreign aid programs, and Less developed countries):

- Africa. *See under* Africa
- Armed forces, role in (Rusk), 644
- Asia: Bowles, 208; Johnson, 282
- DAC role, 80, 395
- Education, importance to: Battle, 114, 230; Fredericks, 333, 337; Stevenson, 227
- Financing of: Ball, 577; Stevenson, 229, 230
- FSI seminar on problems of, 41
- Human factor in, importance (Stevenson), 226, 227
- IBRD role (Ball), 576
- Latin America. *See* Alliance for Progress
- Middle-level manpower, role in, conference on:
 - Importance of (Kennedy), 465
 - Summary report on, 853
 - U.S. delegation, 628
- Pacific Islands trust territory (Goding), 266
- Programs of and U.S. cooperation: Argentina, 135; Chile, 902; Congo (Léopoldville), 22; Cyprus, 103; Dominican Republic, 215; Ecuador, 252; Germany, 563; Mexico, 136
- Population growth, effect on (Barnett), 919
- Sino-Soviet bloc. *See under* Sino-Soviet bloc
- U.N. role and efforts: Bingham, 248; Cleveland, 94; Gardner, 427; Kennedy, 294; Stevenson, 151, 225, 517
- U.S. experience, review of (Mann), 772

Economic and technical aid to foreign countries (*see also* Agency for International Development, Agricultural surpluses, Alliance for Progress, Economic and social development, Foreign aid programs, Inter-American Development Bank, International Bank, International Development Association, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, and United Nations: Technical assistance programs):

- Advisory committee, established, 1007
- Aid to: Afghanistan, 946; Africa, 617, 692; Colombia, 253, 310; Costa Rica, 438, 542; Dominican Republic, 958; Greece, 100, 102; Japan, 505; Nicaragua, 86; Pakistan, 366; Ryukyu Islands, 770; Viet-Nam, 86, 480
- Basic concepts of: Bowles, 286; Johnson, 282
- IAEA program (Smyth), 969
- To Peru, suspended, 214
- U.S. position (Johnson), 479

Economic Commission for Africa, U.N., conference of African states on the development of education in Africa, 333, 335, 814

Economic Cooperation and Development, Organization for. *See* Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development

Economic policy and relations, U.S. (*see also individual countries*):

- Domestic economy:
 - Common market, effect on (Johnson), 478
 - Diversion to armaments production (Rusk), 5
 - Foreign aid program, effect on (Hamilton), 552
 - Need for expansion of (Rusk), 684
 - Status of: Blumenthal, 841; Kennedy, 575
- Foreign economic policy:
 - Balance-of-payments problem. *See* Balance of payments
 - Effect on national security (Coppock), 371
 - Changes in (Schaetzl), 80
 - Foreign aid program. *See* Foreign aid
 - Principal tenets of (Mann), 772
 - Tariff policy. *See* Tariff policy, U.S.
- Trade Expansion Act of 1962. *See* Trade Expansion Act
- World economic situation, relationship to (Blumenthal), 840

Interdependence of Atlantic economies: Ball, 322; Schaetzl, 661

Ecuador:

- Treaties, agreements, etc., 274, 398, 584, 669, 709, 826
- U.S. relations (Arosemena, Kennedy), 251

Education (*see also* Cultural relations and programs, Educational exchange, and Exchange of persons):

- Africa: Battle, 113, 697; Fredericks, 333; Williams, 812
- Agriculture, need for investment in, 945
- Congo, problems of (Cleveland), 23
- Economic return from, measurement of, 854
- Foreign students in Japan (Johnson), 283
- Health, purpose of (Martin), 122
- Hong Kong, U.S. aid, 141
- Importance of: Battle, 75, 938; Rowan, 70; Stevenson, 227

Institute of science and technology, international, NATO report recommending establishment, released, 806

Education—Continued

- Latin America, progress in (Martin), 956
- Nuclear science, AEC program (Seaborg), 624
- Pacific Islands trust territory, improvements (Goding), 270
- UNESCO, need for increased emphasis on (Battle, Cleveland), 695, 698, 699
- Women, progress in (Tillett), 198

Educational, scientific, and cultural materials, agreements re importation and circulation of, current actions:

- 1949 agreement: Brazil, 669; Malagasy, 165
- 1950 agreement: Congo (Léopoldville), 40; Gabon, 709; Malagasy, 165; New Zealand, 309

Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, U.N.:

- Conference of African states on the development of education in Africa, 333, 335, 814
- Congo education, aid to (Cleveland), 23
- General Conference, U.S. representatives to 12th session of, confirmation, 708
- Programs of and U.S. policy toward: Battle, 695, 935; Cleveland, 698

Educational exchange program, international (*see also* Cultural relations, Education, and Exchange of persons):

- African program (Fredericks), 335
- Agreements with: Germany, 221, 923, 946; Israel, 237
- Board of Foreign Scholarships, election of chairman, 600
- Foreign students, leaders, and specialists programs (Battle), 111
- Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, 76, 138
- Role in foreign affairs (Battle), 73
- U.S. program and efforts (Battle), 422

EEC. *See* European Economic Community

Egypt. *See* United Arab Republic

Eighteen-Nation Disarmament Committee:

- Disarmament treaty, U.S. call for action on (Rusk), 243
- Establishment of (Kennedy), 293
- Geneva conference of:

 - Consideration of nuclear test ban:
 - General Assembly resolution requesting conclusion of treaty, 825
 - New U.K.-U.S. draft treaty proposals:
 - Statements: Dean, 387, 404; MacMillan, Kennedy, 403
 - Texts of, 411, 415
 - Negotiations:
 - Resumption of (Kennedy), 233
 - Summary of (ACDA), 154
 - U.S. position and efforts: Dean, 387; Rush, 4, 7, 171, 176, 181, 870, 871
 - Reconvening of:
 - General Assembly resolution requesting, 825
 - Hope for progress (Kennedy), 917
 - U.S. working paper on measures to reduce risk of war, presented, 1019

Ellender, Allen J., 961,999

El Salvador:

- Treaties, agreements, etc., 196, 200, 797
- Water and sewerage service, 123

Emergency Force in the Middle East, U.N., financing of (Gardner), 432

Erhardt, Ludwig, 773

Escape-clause action, provision of Trade Expansion Act re, 659

Establishment, friendship, and navigation, treaty and protocol with Luxembourg, 467, 542, 862

Ethiopia, treaties, agreements, etc., 366, 398

Europe (*see also* European headings, *individual countries*, and North Atlantic Treaty Organization):

- Africa:
 - Aid to: Ball 580; Williams, 692
 - Future of Europeans in: Bowles, 1003; Good, 887; Williams, 104, 693
 - Views on self-determination for (Bowles), 1003
- Changes in (Ball), 9
- Communism in, decline of (Cleveland), 877
- Eastern Europe, Soviet suppression in (Stevenson), 727
- Economic development and problems (*see also* European Economic Community):
 - Blumenthal, 840; McNamara, 64; OECD review, 979; Rusk, 345, 995
 - Neutral nations, role in (Rusk), 56
- Nuclear deterrent for, question of (Ball), 835
- Problems confronting (Rostow), 678
- U.S. investment in (Rusk), 686
- Unification of:
 - Development of and U.S. position: Ball, 9, 321, 322, 550, 833; Kennedy, 132; Rostow, 678; Rusk, 182; Schatzel, 77, 351, 354, 355, 562, 662
 - Relationship to Atlantic partnership (Tyler), 1008
 - Role of De Gaulle (Rusk), 183
- Visit of U.S. officials to:
 - Assistant Secretary Cleveland, 133
 - Assistant Secretary Williams, 133
 - Secretary Rusk, 54, 96
- Western Europe:
 - Market for U.S. agricultural exports, importance (Rusk), 177
 - Trade with Cuba (Ball), 592
 - U.K. role in (Rusk), 56
 - U.S. relations, changes in (Manning), 189
- European Atomic Energy Community, U.S. cooperation (Seaborg), 624
- European Communities, U.S. representative to, confirmation, 710
- European Economic Community:
 - Common agricultural policy: Ball, 324, 1017; Blumenthal, 843; GATT views, 940, 941; Rusk, 177; Schatzel, 352; Tyler, 1010; Weiss, 445, 446
 - Communist bloc unity, EEC effect on (Rusk), 183
 - Duty-free access of African products (Blumenthal), 620
 - Economic aid to Africa, 692
 - Establishment, progress, and significance of, U.S. views: Ball, 551; Johnson, 478, 605; Schatzel, 77, 350, 562, 661; Weiss, 443
 - GATT discussion of, 940
 - Growth rate in (Blumenthal), 841
 - Latin America, problem of relations between (Blumenthal), 780

European Economic Community—Continued
 Organizations and institutions of, 443, 444
 Patent system, proposed (Trezise), 925
 Soviet views on, 56, 350, 562
Trade:
 Need for liberal trade policy (Stevenson), 231
 Tariff rates, changes in (Johnson), 608
U.S.:
 Prospects for and problems of: Ball, 322, 1016;
 Johnson, 607; Rusk, 58; Schaetzel, 562, 665;
 Tyler, 1010
 U.S. legislation authorizing negotiations on, 656, 847
Treaties, agreements, etc., 237, 709, 826
U.K., negotiations for accession: Rusk, 56; Schaetzel,
 350, 662; Tyler, 1011
 Implications for: Australia, 117; New Zealand, 116
 U.S. investment in: Johnson, 609; Rusk, 686
European Investment Bank, 607
European Social Fund, 607
Evans, John W., 504
Evian Accords, 105
Examination, Foreign Service, announced, 126
Exchange of persons program (*see also Educational exchange*):
 Leaders and specialists program (Battle), 423
 Role and goal of (Battle), 110
Soviet-U.S. exchange program:
 Soviet agricultural group, visit to U.S., 380
 U.S. travel restrictions re, lifted, 191
Executive orders:
 Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of
 1954, administration of (11036), 222
 Armed forces, assigning of authority during Cuban
 crisis, on calling up reserve to active duty, and
 extending periods of enlistments (11058), 719
 Communication of restricted data by State Department,
 authorizing (11057), 751
 Cotton textiles, administration of long-term arrangement
 re trade in (11052), 626
 Disarmament policy, procedures for coordination of
 (11044), 383
 Fishery groups, designation as public international organizations (11059), 796
 Gold coins, ban on holding by citizens abroad (11037),
 292
 Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961,
 administration of (11034), 138
 Peace Corps, continuance and administration of
 (11041), 329
 Inspection of tax returns of foreign representatives by
 Senate committee (11065), 924
Executive Stockpile Committee, 564
Exhibit, U.N. Charter, 783
 Exile, arrest, and detention, arbitrary, U.N. study re
 (Tree), 303
Expanded Program of Technical Assistance, U.N., U.S.
 contribution pledged, 794
Exports (*see also Imports and Trade*):
 Agriculture products to Europe, factors affecting (Ball)
 324
 Italian velveteen to U.S., agreement limiting, 463, 754
Exports—Continued
 Japanese cotton textiles to U.S., suspension of, announced, 386
 Japanese fish to U.S., agreement re sanitary practices and controls on, 754, 797
Latin America:
 Problems re: IA-ECOSOC report, 899; Martin, 953, 956
 Volume of, 780
U.S.:
 Expansion of, efforts for: Johnson, 610; Rusk, 684
 Role of Chiefs of Mission (Rusk), 682
 Trade Expansion Act of 1962. *See Trade Expansion Act*
 Expropriation, U.S. position: Chayes, 195; Rusk, 687
 Extradition treaty and convention: Brazil, 125; Israel, 1012
 Extraordinary Administrative Radio Conference, 569
Facio Segreda, Gonzalo, 138
FAO. *See Food and Agriculture Organization, U.N.*
Far East (*see also Asia and individual countries*), refugee program, aid to Hong Kong, 141
Faysal, Crown Prince, 641
Fechter, Peter, 378, 379
Ferguson, John H., 397
Finance Corporation, International:
 Articles of agreement, current actions: Cyprus, 437;
 Morocco, 469; Saudi Arabia, 542; Senegal, Somali, Syrian Arab Republic, 437; Tanganyika, Togo, 542;
 Tunisia, 437
 Board of Governors meeting, 573
 Financial transactions, international, effect on national security (Coppock), 375
 Finland, treaties, agreements, etc., 237, 273, 669, 826, 862, 982
Fish and fisheries:
 Fisheries commissions, designation as public international organizations, Executive order, 796
 Fishing and conservation of living resources of the high seas, convention (1958) on, current action: Madagascar, 585
 Fishing port, Cuban, agreement with Soviet Union re, U.S. views: Rusk, 595; Stevenson, 707; White, 560
 Gulf of Guinea, investigation of fisheries in, 125
 Japan, exports to U.S., agreement re sanitary practices and controls on, 754, 797
 Flags, U.S. and Panamanian, arrangements re flying of (Ball), 648
Food and Agriculture Organization, U.N., 752
Food-for-peace program:
 Accomplishments and value: Freeman, 535; Kennedy, 258, 753; McGovern, 256; Williams, 459
 Director, resignation, 256
 Food program, world, U.S. pledges support and cooperation (Freeman), 534
Ford Foundation, 336
Foreign Affairs Personnel, Committee on, 971
Foreign aid programs (*see also Agency for International Development, Economic and technical aid, and Peace Corps*):
 Development, Economic and technical aid, and Peace Corps)

Foreign aid programs—Continued

- Appropriations for, requests for restoration of cut in:
 - Kennedy, 518; Rusk, 518
- Basic principles: Bowles, 207; Rostow, 678
- Expenditures for: Kennedy, 574; Rusk, 873
- Importance and purpose of: Hamilton, 551; Kennedy, 291, 525
- Improvements in (Rusk), 521
- National security implications (Coppock), 375
- Procurement policy, determination on amended, 292
- Review of, advisory committee formed for, 1007
- Senate restrictions on: McGhee, 102; Rusk, 25, 57, 184; Rowan, 71
- U.S.-German discussions re, joint communique, 563
- Foreign Assistance Act of 1962, signing of (Kennedy), 291
- Foreign economic policy. *See under* Economic policy
- Foreign Ministers of American Republics, meeting on Cuban crisis:
 - Informal meeting:
 - Invitations for, 541
 - Reason for (Rusk), 596
 - Results of: Ball, 647; Rusk, 643; Stevenson, 707
 - Text of communique, 598
- Foreign policy, U.S.:
 - Briefing conferences on, 533, 838
 - Communications, importance to (Rowan), 216
 - Conduct in a democracy (Bowles), 47
 - Congressional documents relating to. *See under* Congress
 - Evidence of maturity in (Cleveland), 881
 - Goals and strategy: Ball, 988; Hamilton, 551; Rostow, 555; Rusk, 548, 683; Stevenson, 553
 - Legislation. *See under* Congress
 - Need for well-informed public (Rowan), 70
 - "No win" policy, refuting: Manning, 189; Rusk, 343
 - Relationship of to:
 - Adams family (Martin), 487
 - Aid program (Rusk), 519
 - Monroe Doctrine (Martin), 495
 - Satellite communications system: Gardner, 496; Johnson 567; Rusk, 315
 - Rigid, and maneuverable approaches to (Bowles), 48
 - Role of U.S. citizens in (Rusk), 867, 913
 - Scope and problems of: Ball, 987; Manning, 185; Morgan, 27; Rostow, 61
 - Soviet policies, reactions to (Stevenson), 728
 - U.N. role: Ball, 144; Gardner, 425; Stevenson, 150
- Foreign Relations of the United States, 1941, Volume VII, The American Republics*, released, 1026
- Foreign Service (*see also* State Department):
 - Ambassadors, and Ministers:
 - Appointments and confirmations, 201, 397, 469, 542, 630, 710, 826, 862, 945
 - Role in trade expansion program (Rusk), 682
 - Assistant naval attaché, Soviet detention of, U.S. protests, 653
 - Congress, FSO's assigned as interns, 506
 - Consulates general:
 - Appointment of consul general at Salisbury, 86
- Foreign Service—Continued
- Consulates general—Continued
 - Raised to Embassy status: Algiers, 560; Kampala, 670
 - Embassies established at: Burundi, 201; Rwanda, 201
 - Examination announced, 126
 - Labor attaché, appointment to The Hague, 710
 - Minority groups, need for more representation in (Williams), 815
 - Ohioans in, percentage of, 382
 - Science attachés: appointments to, Buenos Aires, 902; Karachi, Tel Aviv, 542; expansion of, 506
 - Selection Boards, 16th, meeting and members of, 630
- Foreign Service Institute:
 - Orientation course for wives and dependents of personnel assigned overseas, announced, 902
 - Seminar on problems of development and internal defense, inauguration of, 41
- Foreign Student Advisers, National Association of, 114
- Foreign students, programs for and aid to: Battle, 111, 422; Fredericks, 336
- Fort McNair, 642
- Foster, William C., 108
- France:
 - Algerian situation, settlement of (Stevenson), 627
 - Berlin situation. *See Berlin*
 - Economic aid to Africa, 692
 - Guinea, relations between (Bowles), 1003
 - Nuclear tests (Dean), 392
 - Nuclear weapon information, question of demand from U.S. (Rusk), 54
 - Restrictions on U.S. exports, GATT discussion, 939
 - Saar dispute with Germany (Chayes), 35
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 86, 237, 274, 366, 438, 669, 709, 826, 945, 1025
 - U.N., financial obligations of members and raising U.N. armed force, views on (Chayes), 32, 37, 38
 - U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 469
 - West Africa, role in (Williams), 105
- Frank, Isaiah, 42
- Franklin, Benjamin, 908
- Fredericks, J. Wayne, 333
- Freedman, Max, 56
- Freedom:
 - Maintenance of, proposals for (Ball), 10
 - Worldwide efforts for (Rusk), 343
- Freedom-From-Hunger Campaign, 752
- Freedom of information, developments in field of (Tree), 304
- Freeman, Orville L., 534
- Friendship, establishment, and navigation, treaty and protocol with Luxembourg, 467, 542, 862
- Frost, Robert, 625
- Fulbright-Hays Act, 76
- Gabon, treaties, agreements, etc., 669, 709, 710
- Galbraith, John Kenneth, 13
- Galvão, Enrico, 177
- Gandhi Peace Foundation, 626
- Gardner, Richard N., 425, 496
- Garrigues y Diaz-Canabate, Antonio, 63

GATT. *See* Tariffs and trade, general agreement on Gaza Strip, 92

General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade: Analysis of United States Negotiations, vol. III, published, 274

General Assembly, U.N.:

- Assessments for Congo and Middle East operations, ICJ affirms binding force of, 246
- Documents, lists of, 308, 332, 436, 466, 584, 934
- 16th session:
 - Accomplishments of (Cleveland), 483
 - Rwanda and Burundi, independence and aid to: text of resolution, 164; Yost, 159
 - Southern Rhodesia question, recommendation of (Bingham, Stevenson), 297; resolution, 301n
- 17th session:
 - Admission of new members: Algeria, 628n; Burundi, Jamaica, Rwanda, Trinidad and Tobago, 503n; Uganda, 706n
- Agenda:
 - Hungary, question of, U.S. request for inscription on, 394, 709
 - Provisional agenda, 306
 - Supplementary items for, 466
- Cuban charges against U.S. in, U.S. replies (Stevenson), 582, 706
- Nuclear tests, suspension of, consideration of (Dean), 817
- Problems confronting: Cleveland, 482; Stevenson, 511
- Resolutions:
 - As force of law, question of (Gore), 974, 977
 - Nuclear weapons tests, cessation of, 824
 - U.S. representatives, confirmation, 504
- Voting procedure in: Bingham, 251; Gardner, 433; Stevenson, 152

Geneva disarmament conference (1962). *See* Eighteen-nation disarmament committee: Geneva conference

Genocide, convention (1948) on prevention and punishment of the crime of, current action, Congo (Léopoldville), 185

Geomagnetic survey, world, U.S.-Soviet agreement for cooperation in, 963

Geren, Paul Francis, 86

Germany:

- Documents on German Foreign Policy, 1918-1945, Series D, Volume XII, The War Years, February 1-June 22, 1941*, released, 798
- Reunification of, U.S. position (Rostow), 681
- Saar dispute with France (Chayes), 35
- Germany, East (*see also* Berlin), views on EEC (Schaetzle), 350
- Germany, Federal Republic of:
 - Aid programs, 563, 692, 855
 - Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 486
 - Berlin. *See* Berlin
 - Educational exchanges with U.S., 10th anniversary (Rusk), 221
 - Foreign forces in, agreements re rights and obligations, current actions: France, 274; Germany, 166; Netherlands, 504; U.K., 274

Germany—Continued

- Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 166, 200, 237, 274, 310, 338, 504, 669, 670, 709, 754, 826, 862, 923, 946
- U.S.-German relations (Adenauer, Kennedy), 836
- Ghana:
 - Education in (Williams), 812, 813
 - Europeans' role in (Williams), 105
 - Foreign investment, effort to attract (Williams), 614
 - GATT discussion of trade agreement with Upper Volta, 940
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 237, 469, 826
- Gold, U.S. holdings, value of (Kennedy), 574
- Gold coins, order bans holding by citizens abroad, 292
- Ghosh, D., 452
- Goding, M. Wilfred, 264
- Gómez Abad, José, 836
- Good, Robert C., 882
- Gore, Albert, 504, 972
- Goulart, João Belchior, 748
- Government Advisory Committee on International Book Programs, establishment and members, 668
- Grand Duchess Charlotte, 748
- Grants, development, appropriation for (Rusk), 523
- Great Lakes Fishery Commission, 796
- Greece:
 - EEC, association with, GATT discussion, 940
 - Prewar debts to U.S., negotiations for settlement, 702
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 41, 86, 669, 1025
 - U.S.-Greek relations (McGhee), 99
 - Vice President Johnson to visit, 320
- Gromyko, Andrei A., 173, 180
- Guantanamo Naval Base, evacuation of dependents from and reinforcement of (Kennedy), 718
- Guam, travel to and U.S. policy for, 384
- Guatemala, treaties, agreements, etc., 505, 542
- Guerrilla warfare: Hilsman, 526; Johnson, 478
- Guinea:
 - Agricultural commodities, U.S. sales, 460
 - Nonalignment policy (Williams), 691
 - Relations with France (Bowles), 1003
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 200, 398, 469, 542, 669, 862, 946, 1025
- Hague protocol amending Warsaw convention re liability of carriers in international air transport, U.S. views (Halaby, Rusk), 363
- Haiti:
 - Tariff concessions under GATT, effective date, 117
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 82, 237, 669, 1025
- Halaby, N. E., 363
- Halibut Commission, International Pacific, 796
- Hallstein, Walter, 777, 1015
- Hamilton, Fowler, 551, 888
- Harriman, W. Averell, 263
- Hasan al-Rida al-Sanusi, Crown Prince, 349
- Hazlitt, Henry, 774
- Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of, 139
- Health and sanitation:
 - Congo, status (Cleveland), 22

Health and sanitation—Continued

- Latin America :
 - Alliance for Progress program (Martin), 120
 - Developments (Martin), 956
 - Pan American Health Organization, 122
 - U.S. delegation to conference on, 359
- Pacific Islands trust territory (Goding), 271
- WHO. *See* World Health Organization
- Hensley, Stewart, 55
- Herter, Christian A., 846
- High seas, convention (1958) on, current actions: Bulgaria, 669; Poland, 309; U.S., 862
- Highway, Pan American, 288, 647
- Highway Congress, Pan American. *See* Pan American Highway Congress
- Hillenbrand, Martin J., 542
- Hilsman, Roger, 528
- Holy See, The, treaties, agreements, etc., 200, 902
- Home, Lord, 600
- Honduras :
 - National peace corps program, 855
 - U.S.-Honduran relations, 958
 - U.S. Peace Corps program, agreement establishing, 438
 - Water and sewerage service, 123
- Hong Kong :
 - Technical College, U.S. aid, 141
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 669, 826
- Horsey, Outerbridge, 862
- Horton, Mrs. Mildred M., 708
- Housing :
 - Latin America, progress under Alliance for Progress (Martin), 956
 - Refugee, construction of, agreement with Austria re, 200
- Human rights (*see also* Racial relations) :
 - Human Rights Day, 923
 - U.N. advisory services in field of : Tillett, 199; Tree, 301
 - U.N. Commission on, review of 18th session of (Tree), 301
- Hungary :
 - Question of, U.S. request for inscription as item on General Assembly agenda, 394, 709
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 200, 469, 669
- Hydrology and Atmospheric Sciences, Committee on International Planning in, 500
- IAEA. *See* Atomic Energy Agency, International
- IA-ECOSOC. *See* Inter-American Economic and Social Council
- IBRD. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
- Iceland :
 - Air transport services, discussions with U.S., 771
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 365, 505, 669
- ICJ. *See* International Court of Justice
- IDA. *See* Development Association, International
- IFC. *See* Finance Corporation, International
- IJC. *See* International Joint Commission (U.S.-Canada)
- IMF. *See* Monetary Fund, International
- Immigration:**
 - National security, relationship between (Coppock), 374
- Immigration—Continued**
 - Quotas established for Burundi, Jamaica, Rwanda, Tanganyika, Trinidad and Tobago, and Western Samoa, proclamation, 752
 - Imports (*see also* Customs; Exports; Tariff policy, U.S.; Tariffs and trade, general agreement on; and Trade) :
 - Coin purses, President's decision re, 703
 - Congo program, U.S. aid, 140, 771
 - Country of origin, marking duties policy re, 703
 - Cuban, volume of (Ball), 593
 - Low-cost imports, problem of and efforts to resolve (Schaetzel), 80
 - Need to increase (Rusk), 685
 - Relief for domestic producers and employees effected by Trade Expansion Act program (Weiss), 849, 850
 - Restrictions on, problem of and U.S. position, 621, 939, 1014
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., current actions :
 - Aircraft, agreement with Switzerland for reciprocal acceptance of certificates of airworthiness for, 982
 - Commercial samples and advertising material, international convention (1952) to facilitate: Congo (Léopoldville), 237; Guinea, 40
 - Cotton velveteen fabrics from Italy, agreement re, 463, 754
 - Educational, scientific, and cultural materials, agreement (1950) and protocol on importation of: Congo (Léopoldville), 40; Gabon, 709; Malagasy, 165; New Zealand, 309
 - Private road vehicles, customs convention (1954) on temporary importation of: Central African Republic, 901; Ecuador, 669; Finland, 273; New Zealand, 629
 - Visual and auditory materials of an educational, scientific and cultural character, agreement (1959) and protocol to facilitate international circulation of: Brazil, 669; Malagasy, 165
 - Income tax :
 - Double taxation on income, convention (1954) with Japan for avoidance of, protocol amending 366, 397
 - Returns of representatives of foreign governments re nondiplomatic activities, Senate committee granted authority to inspect (Executive order), 924
 - India :
 - Communist China, aggression in :
 - Soviet position (Hilsman), 807, 809
 - U.S. views: Kennedy, 783; Rusk, 177, 915, 1000; Stevenson, 787
 - Development in, progress of (Bowles), 207
 - Dispute with Pakistan on Kashmir, U.S. views re, 92, 918, 998
 - Nuclear test-ban position, 408, 626
 - Population problem (Barnett), 921
 - Tariff concessions under GATT, effective date, 117
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 82, 85, 86, 125, 274, 669, 862, 982, 1025
 - U.S. aid, 184, 837, 874
 - U.S. relations with : Rowan, 218; Rusk, 178
 - Indonesia :
 - Dispute with the Netherlands over West New Guinea, 92, 174, 349, 768, 769

Indonesia—Continued
 Independence, congratulations on 17th anniversary (Kennedy), 349
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 274, 437, 826, 862, 1025
 U.S. relations (Jones), 766

Industrial property, protection of:
 Convention (1934) for current action, Hungary, 200
 Patent system, proposed international (Trezise), 925

Information activities and programs (see also Publications and United States Information Agency):
 Atomic radiation, U.N. committee report (Plimpton), 860
 Economic, exchange of, relationship to national security (Coppock), 375
 Foreign affairs, importance of and need for increase in: Bowles, 213; Manning, 189; Rowan, 216
 Freedom of, developments in field of (Tree), 304
 Media guaranty program, agreement with Guinea, 946

Information Agency, U.S. See United States Information Agency

Inheritance law, equal rights for women under (Tillett), 198

Institute of science and technology, international, NATO
 report recommending establishment, released, 896

Interagency Group on International Aviation, 362

Interagency Textile Administrative Committee, 356

Interagency Trade Organization, legislation establishing, 658

Inter-American Association of Sanitary Engineering, 121, 124

Inter-American Conference, 11th, preparations, 253

Inter-American Defense College, 642

Inter-American Economic and Social Council:
 Commodity trade problems, role in resolving (Blumenthal), 781
 Ministerial meeting:
 1st annual review of Alliance for Progress, 897
 U.S. delegation to, 583

Inter-American system (see also Organization of American States):
 Chilean-U.S. support (Alessandri, Kennedy), 992, 993
 Cuban exclusion from (Stevenson), 706
 Mexican-U.S. support (Kennedy, López Mateos), 135, 136
 Proposal for (Martin), 491
 Soviet attack on (Stevenson), 731
 Review of (Ball), 645
 U.S. contribution to (Rusk), 642

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission, 796

Interdepartmental Berlin Task Force, 542

Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization, convention on, current actions: Morocco, Spain, 505

Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission, 124

International Atomic Energy Agency. See Atomic Energy Agency, International

International Bank for Reconstruction and Development:
 Articles of agreement, current actions: Kuwait, 504; Senegal, 437; Sierra Leone, 504; Somalia, 437; Tanganyika, 504; Togo, 309
 Board of Governors meeting, 573
 Financial statements of, 361, 825
 Role and tasks of (Ball), 575

International Commission for Supervision and Control in Laos, 109, 261, 648

International Court of Justice:
 Statute of, current actions: Burundi, Jamaica, Rwanda, Trinidad and Tobago, 630

U.N. assessments for peacekeeping operations, advisory opinion on: Chayes, 30; Department, 246; Stevenson, 513

International Development Association. See Development Association, International

International Finance Corporation. See Finance Corporation, International

International Joint Commission (U.S.-Canada), 141

International law (see also International Court):
 Cuban crisis, legality of U.S. action (Chayes), 763
 Principles for friendly relations among states (Gore), 972
 Progressive development of (Gore), 976
 Sources of (Cleveland), 18
 Space communications, law applicable to (Rusk), 318
 World community under (Stevenson), 554

International Monetary Fund. See Monetary Fund, International

International Negotiations on Ending Nuclear Weapon Tests, September 1961–September 1962, released, 636

International organizations (see also subject):
 Calendar of meetings, 28, 119, 223, 295, 357, 437, 501, 571, 704, 784, 851, 928
 Japanese participation (Johnson), 283
 Public, fishery groups designation as, (Executive order), 796
 Regional groupings, relationship between (Schaetzel), 663
 Relation to practice of international law (Cleveland), 18
 U.S. policy toward and support (Cleveland), 698, 966
 Works of, application of 1952 universal copyright convention to, protocol 2, current actions: Norway, 797; Panama, 365

International Pacific Halibut Commission, 796

International Telecommunication Union, 497, 560

International tensions, effect on disarmament negotiations (Rusk), 244

Inter-Parliamentary Union, 51st conference:
 Resolution on threats to world peace, 783
 U.S. delegation to, 600

Investment Bank, European, 607

Investment Guaranty Program:
 Africa, extent of (Williams), 615
 Agreements with: Colombia, 797; Congo (Brazzaville), 630; Ethiopia, 366; Guatemala, 505
 Appropriation for (Rusk), 522
 Budget for, proposed increase in, 328
 Expansion of (Rusk), 687
 Purpose of (Chayes), 195

Investment of private capital abroad:
 Africa, tropical, opportunities in (Williams), 613
 Europe, 447, 609
 IBRD, efforts to promote (Ball), 579
 Latin America, 842, 899, 901, 954
 National security implications (Coppock), 375
 Protection of. See Investment guaranty program

Investment of private capital abroad—Continued
 U.S. efforts to promote and legal problems of: Chayes, 194; Rusk, 686; Stevenson, 231

Iran:
 Earthquake, U.S. aid, 458
 Vice President Johnson to visit, 320

Iraq, IAEA statute, amendment of, 584

Ireland:
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 237, 669, 797
 U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 201
 Visit of Secretary Rusk, proposed, 961, 995

Israel:
 Dispute with Arab states (Rusk), 997
 Tariff concessions under GATT, 118
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 86, 200, 237, 469, 585, 669, 670, 709, 710, 826, 902, 982, 1012, 1025
 U.S. science attaché, appointment, 542
 Volunteer agricultural training corps, 856

Italy:
 Restrictions on U.S. exports, liberalization of, 939
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 237, 463, 505, 542, 669, 709, 754, 826, 862, 902
 Vice President Johnson to visit, 320

ITU. *See* International Telecommunication Union

Ivory Coast:
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 273, 365, 542, 669, 826
 U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 710

Jamaica:
 Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 751
 Human skills in development, proposal re planning investment in, 859
 Immigration quota established for, 752
 National Voluntary Service, 856
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 237, 469, 630
 U.N. membership for (Stevenson), 503
 Visit of Premier to U.S., 116

Japan:
 Asia, Japanese role and aid in (Johnson), 282
 Economic growth (Blumenthal), 841
 EEC, relationship between, 352, 664
 GATT, full application to, discussions re, 942
 GATT, tariff concessions under, effective date, 117
 Junior experts program for aid to developing countries, 856
 Population problem of (Barnett), 920, 922
 Ryukyu Islands, discussions with U.S. on aid to, 770

Trade:
 U.S.:
 Cotton textiles, suspension of exports to U.S., announced, 386
 Joint U.S.-Japan Committee on Trade and Economic Affairs, 2d meeting, 839, 959
 Volume and importance (Ball), 325
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 365, 366, 397, 469, 505, 669, 670, 754, 797, 826, 862, 902, 982
 U.S. policy (Rostow), 678
 Jefferson, Thomas, 908
John Quincy Adams and the Foundations of American Foreign Policy, 492

Johnson, G. Griffith:
 Addresses and statements:
 Communications satellites, 567
 EEC, 605
 International wheat agreement, 118
 Sugar legislation, proposed, 83
 Appointed chairman of U.S. delegations to:
 GATT Contracting Parties, 20th session, 753
 Softwood lumber industry discussions with Canada, 355

Johnson, Lyndon B., 320, 628, 853

Johnson, U. Alexis, 279, 475

Joint Commission, International (U.S.-Canada), 141

Joint United States-Japan Committee on Trade and Economic Affairs, 2d meeting of, 839, 959

Jones, Howard P., 766

Jones, J. Wesley, 945

Jordan, Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 961

Journalism, coverage of foreign affairs (Manning), 185

Jum'a, Sa'ad, 961

Kashmir dispute, U.S. views re, 92, 918, 998

Katanga. *See under* Congo, Republic of the

Kayibanda, Gregoire, 533

Kayira, Legson, 812

Keldysh, M. V., 965

Kennedy, John F.:
 Addresses, remarks, and statements:
 Algeria, congratulations on independence, 135
 Atlantic partnership, 131
 Brazilian students, replies to questions of, 289
 Coffee agreement, international, 668
 Communications Satellites Act, 467
 Congo, reunification of, support of U.N. plan, 917
 Cotton textile industry, efforts to eliminate inequities in, 463
 Cuban crisis, 450, 481, 715, 737, 762, 783, 874
 18-nation disarmament conference, 233, 917
 Foreign aid program: appropriations, 518; importance, 525
 Foreign Assistance Act of 1962, 291
 Guam and Pacific trust territory, travel to, relaxation of controls on, 385
 India, U.S. mission to study aid needs, 874
 Laos, peaceful settlement in, agreement for, 259
 Mexico, agricultural development program, 137
 Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, 153
 Nuclear test-ban treaty:
 New U.K.-U.S. proposals, 403
 Review of U.S. position re, 283
 Target date for, 417
 Nuclear weapons tests:
 Conclusion of U.S. atmospheric test series, 806
 U.S. position on cessation of, 626
 Pacific Islands trust territory, 272, 385
 Soviet military buildup in Cuba, U.S. action, report to Nation, 715
 Telstar communications satellite, 191
 Trade Expansion Act, 525, 655
 U.S. dollar, status of, 573
 World Food Congress, 752

Kennedy, John F.—Continued

Correspondence and messages:

- Algerian Prime Minister, congratulations on assuming office, 560
- Brazil, postponing visit to, 747
- Burundi, congratulations on independence, 134
- Cambodian neutrality and territorial integrity, 456
- Cuban crisis, 737, 740, 743, 745, 783
- Cyprus-U.S. cooperation and objectives, 103
- Food-for-peace program, resignation of director, 258
- Foreign aid procurement policy, amendment of determination on, 292
- Grand Duchess of Luxembourg, postponing visit to U.S., 748
- Indonesia, congratulations on 17th anniversary of independence, 349
- Iranian earthquake, U.S. concern and aid, 458
- Lao coalition government, formation of, 12
- Lightweight bicycles, disapproval of legislation re tariff classification for, 889
- Mexican-U.S. relations, 135
- Pakistan agriculture, U.S. scientific report on improving, 561
- Philippine-American friendship, 138
- Rwandan-U.S. relations, 134, 533
- Sino-Indian conflict, U.S. deplores aggression, 783
- Space flight of Commander Schirra, exchange of messages with Premier Khrushchev, 701
- Tanganyika, U.S. friendship and support, 1007
- Threats to world peace, to Inter-Parliamentary Union, 783
- Trade, world, exchange of views with Canadian Prime Minister on, 749
- Uganda, congratulations on independence, 641
- UNESCO, 12th session of general conference of, 935
- Correspondence to Congress:

 - Relief of Rickett and Laan, Inc., disapproval of proposed legislation, 703
 - Tariff classification for lightweight bicycles, disapproval of proposed legislation, 889
 - U.N., U.S. participation in, transmittal of annual report, 293
 - Decision on self-closing coin purses, concerning imports of, 703

- Executive orders. *See Executive orders*
- Meetings with Heads of State and officials of, remarks and joint communiques and statements: Algeria, 689; Belgium, 917; Brazilian students, 289; Chile, 991; Ecuador, 251; Gandhi Peace Foundation, 626; Germany, 836; Honduras, 958; Laos, 284; Libya, 689; New Zealand, 116; Pakistan, 561; Panama, 81; Rwanda, 533; Saudi Arabia, 641; Somalia, 918; U.K., 600
- Proclamations. *See Proclamations*
- Visits to:

 - Brazil, plans for, 175, 176; postponed, 747
 - Central America and Panama, proposed, 450
 - Mexico, joint communiqué, 135

Kennedy, Robert F., 606

Kenya:

- Developments in (Williams), 106, 107
- Food-for-peace program in, 460, 462

Khan, Ayub, 561

Khemisti, Mohammed, 560

Khrushchev, Nikita S.:

- Communist China attacks on (Hilsman), 810, 811
- Cuban crisis, U.S. call for end to threat to peace re (Kennedy), 718
- Peaceful coexistence policy (Morgan), 651

Statement and messages:

- Cuban crisis, proposals for resolving, 741, 743
- Lao coalition government, formation of, 12
- Nuclear war, effects of, 808
- Space flight of Commander Schirra, congratulations on, 701

Knutznick, Philip M., 794

Knappstein, Karl Heinrich, 486

Kohler, Foy D., 381, 397

Korea, north, 542

Korea, Republic of:

- Communist aggression against (Stevenson), 788
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 86, 200, 237, 309, 338, 669, 902
- U.S. aid program, report on progress (Hamilton), 888
- U.S. armed forces in, negotiations resumed on status-of-forces agreement on, 451

Kotschnig, Walter M., 708, 710

Kuwait, treaties, agreements, etc., 365, 504, 669, 982

Laos:

- Coalition government, formation of, Soviet and U.S. views, 12, 55
- Foreign forces in:

 - Communist forces, question of diversion to Thailand and Viet-Nam, 172, 180

- Withdrawal of:

 - Need for, 173, 600
 - Violations re, 648

Geneva conference on, progress of (Rusk), 171

IBRD membership, 361

Neutrality and independence of, declaration and protocol on:

- Current actions, Burma, Cambodia, Canada, Communist China, France, India, Poland, Thailand, Soviet Union, U.K., U.S., Viet-Nam, 274
- Meeting for signing of (Rusk), 173, 180
- Texts, 259, 261

U.S. views: Harriman, 263; Kennedy, 259; Rusk, 344

U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 201

U.S. relations and position: joint communiqué, 284; Rostow, 676; Rusk, 55, 171, 172, 173, 180, 344

Labor:

- Attaché, appointment to The Hague, 710
- Middle-level manpower conference:

 - Importance of : Kennedy, 465; Rusk, 628
 - Summary report on, 853
 - U.S. delegation, 628

Ladd, David L., 927

Land reform:

- Latin America, status of (Martin), 955
- Mexico (Kennedy), 137

Land-grant colleges, centennial anniversary (Battle), 113

Latin America (*see also* Central America, Inter-American, Organization of American States, Pan-American, and individual countries):

Latin America—Continued

- Armed forces, increased role in economic development programs (Rusk), 644
- Collective security efforts (Ball), 646
- Communism in, status of (Cleveland), 878
- Economic and social development (*see also* Alliance for Progress), problems re: Ball, 646; Blumenthal, 779, 842; Bowles, 208, 209; Manning, 187; Martin, 952
- Economic integration, progress toward, 898, 899
- Investment guaranty program in (Rusk), 687
- Nonintervention in and Monroe Doctrine for (Martin), 490, 492
- Political developments in (Martin), 957
- Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol, and regulations of execution, current action, Mexico, 505
- Trade problems: Blumenthal, 779; Martin, 952
- U.S. investment in (Rusk), 687
- U.S. policy and aid: Bowles, 330; Rusk, 520
- Latin American Free Trade Association, 898
- Lausche, Frank J., 25n
- Law, international. *See* International law
- Law of the sea (*see also* Safety of life at sea), conventions on, current actions: 309, 585, 669, 862
- Lawyers and diplomats (Ball), 987
- Leaders and specialists, foreign, programs for (Battle), 111
- League of Nations, 35
- Lebanon:
 - Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 380
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 273, 365
- Leddy, John M., 630, 826
- Legal Committee, U.N., 972
- Leonhart, William, 397
- Less developed countries (*see also* Newly independent countries):
 - Categories of (Bowles), 210
 - Commodity trade problems. *See* Commodity trade problems
 - Communist offensive in, status of (Rostow), 679, 680
 - Economic development. *See* Economic and technical aid and Economic and social development
 - EEC, relationship between, implications and problems: Schaetzel, 77, 352; Tyler, 1011; Weiss, 446
 - Economic situation and outlook (Blumenthal), 841
 - Exports, importance and need for expansion of: Ball, 580; GATT views, 941; Rusk, 685; Schaetzel, 79
 - Japanese aid, 282, 283
 - OECD trade and aid, coordination of, 980
 - Policymaker's views (Rostow), 452
 - Poverty in, causes of (Galbraith), 14
 - Progress within (Rusk), 346
 - Revolution of freedom: Hamilton, 551; Rusk, 548
 - U.S. role and policies: Johnson, 479; Rusk, 42, 688; Schaetzel, 81
- Liberia:
 - Flag vessels, controls on voyages to Cuba, 746
 - IBRD membership, 361
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 869
 - U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 201
 - U.S. sales of agricultural commodities, 461

Libya :

- Treaties, agreements, etc., 754, 946
- Visit of Crown Prince to U.S., 349, 689

Lippmann, Walter, cited, 10

Lithuania, 35

Load line convention (1930), international, current actions: Cameroon, Congo (Brazzaville), Dahomey, Ivory Coast, Malagasy, Mauritania, Niger, 542

Loans, U.N. *See* International Bank

Loans, U.S. development: Hamilton, 552; Rusk, 522

Lumber industry, softwood, U.S.-Canadian discussions on problems of: joint statements, 464, 702; U.S. delegation, 355, 702

Luxembourg:

- Grand Duchess, visit to U.S. postponed, 748
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 237, 542, 709, 826, 862, 945
- U.S. Ambassador, appointment, 826

Macmillan, Harold, 403

Madagascar. *See* Malagasy Republic

Madison, James, 773

Makarios, Archbishop, 103

Malagasy Republic, treaties, agreements, etc., 165, 273, 542, 585, 629, 669, 826, 862

Malaya:

- Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 258
- Convention on safety of life at sea, amendment of, 669

Mali, treaties, agreements, etc., 200, 542, 826

Manbey, David J. S., 201

Mann, Thomas C., 772

Manning, Robert J., 185

Mansfield, Mike, 25n, 55

Maritime Consultative Organization, Intergovernmental, convention on, current actions: Morocco, Spain, 505

Marriage, convention (1962) on consent to, minimum age for, and registration of, current actions: Chile, France, Guinea, Israel, Netherlands, Sweden, U.S., Yugoslavia, 1025

Marshall, George C., 908

Marshall, John Ross, 116

Martin, Edwin M., 120, 487, 951

Massachusetts, effect of EEC on (Johnson), 607

Matsu and Quemoy, Communist threat to (Rusk), 178, 180

Maxwell, Arthur E., 125

Mauritania, treaties, agreements, etc., 365, 398, 469, 542, 669, 826, 862

Mauritius, population problem, 920, 922

McClintock, Robert, 236

McCloskey, Matthew H., 201

McCulloch v. Maryland, 39

McGhee, George C., 99, 564

McGovern, George, 256

McKitterick, Nathaniel M., 710

McNamara, Robert S., 64, 548

Meagher, John P., 201

Medicare, 219

Menemencioğlu, Turgut, 258

Menon, Krishna, 408

Menzies, Robert Gordon, 116

Meteorological Organization, World. *See* World Meteorological Organization

Meteorological program, cooperative, agreements with: Dominican Republic, 902; Mexico, 366; Soviet Union, 963

Mexico:

- Nuclear test-ban position, 407, 409
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 85, 366, 505
- U.S.-Mexican relations (Kennedy, López Mateos), 135
- Micunovic, Veljko, 770
- Middle East. *See* Near and Middle East
- Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, 153
- Military assistance (*see also* Military equipment, Military missions, and Mutual defense):
 - Advisory committee on, establishment, 1007
 - Agreements with: Dahomey, 126; Guatemala, 542; Honduras, 826; India, 837; Niger, 126
 - Appropriation for (Rusk), 522, 524
 - Number of countries requesting from U.S. (Rusk), 870
 - Role in economic development programs (Rusk), 644
- Military bases, overseas:
 - Guantanamo Naval Base, 718
 - NATO and Soviet, comparison of (Stevenson), 731
 - Negotiations with Soviet Union re, question of effect of Cuban crisis on (Rusk), 598
 - Soviet views and proposals re, 742
- Military equipment, materials, and services, agreements re with: Germany, 40; Guatemala, 542; India, 862; Senegal, 310; Turkey, 1026
- Military establishment, U.S.:
 - Purpose of (Rusk), 344
 - Strengthening, efforts to (McNamara), 548
- Military missions:
 - Army mission agreements with: Argentina, 200; Panama, 946
 - Exchange of, U.S. proposals for reducing risk of war, 1023
- Military policy, U.S.: Ball, 10; Johnson, 477; McNamara, 66; Rostow, 60
- Miner, Robert G., 710
- Missiles:
 - Bases, NATO and Soviet, comparison of (Stevenson), 731, 735
 - Cuba, Soviet supply to. *See* Cuban crisis
 - Guided, agreement with Dominican Republic for continued use of long-range proving ground for testing of, 398
 - Intercontinental ballistic (Minuteman), increase in (McNamara), 549
 - Soviet program (Rostow), 679
 - U.S. supply to U.K., question of (Rusk), 1001
- Monaco, treaties, agreements, etc., 504, 669, 902
- Monetary Fund, International:
 - Articles of agreement, current actions: Kuwait, 504; Senegal, 437; Sierra Leone, 504; Somali, 437; Tanganyika, 504; Togo, 309
 - Board of Governors meeting, 573
 - General borrowing arrangements, U.S. adherence, announced, 795
 - Role of (Blumenthal), 841
 - Special fund for balance-of-payments problems, supplemental appropriation requested, 152
 - U.S. executive director, appointed, 795
- Money orders, international, exchange of, agreement with Thailand, 398
- Mongolia, People's Republic of:
 - Membership on Council of Mutual Economic Assistance, 810
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 273
- Monroe Doctrine, 490, 492
- Montero de Gómez, Elsa, 836
- Morgan, George A., 26, 649
- Morocco:
 - Economic development, U.S. aid, 460
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 469, 505, 584, 585, 669, 1025
 - U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 397
- Morrison, deLesseps S., 539
- Morrow, John H., 708
- Most-favored-nation principle, exceptions to, 658
- Mozambique, white population in (Good), 887
- Mussolini, Benito, 72
- Mutual defense assistance agreements:
 - Atomic energy for, agreement with Belgium for cooperation, 505
 - Belgium, amending annex B of 1950 agreement, 982
 - Japan, agreement re Japanese contributions under 1954 agreement, 797
 - Military equipment, materials, and services, agreements re with: Germany, 40; Guatemala, 542; India, 862; Senegal, 310; Turkey, 1026
 - Norway, agreement amending annex C of 1950 agreement, 469
 - Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, 76, 138
 - Mutuc, Amelito R., 770
 - Myrdal, Mrs., 407
- Narcotic drugs. *See* Drugs
- NASA. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration:
 - Communications satellite program (Johnson), 570
 - International workshop, sponsored by (Gardner), 498
- National Association of Foreign Student Advisers, 114
- National Council for Community Services to International Visitors, 111, 114
- National defense and security:
 - Budget and expenditures for: McNamara, 549; Rusk, 872; Schaetzel, 353
 - Foreign economic policy, relationship (Coppock), 371
 - Strategy, problems of (Ball), 834
 - Through strength (McNamara, Rusk), 548
 - U.S. policy (McNamara), 550
- National Security Council, role in Cuban crisis (Ball), 989
- Nationalism:
 - Role in changing world (Johnson), 476
 - Soviet Union (Morgan), 649
- NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
- Naval vessels. *See* Ships
- Navigation, establishment, and friendship, treaty with Luxembourg, 467, 542, 862

Near and Middle East (*see also individual countries*):
 Arab-Israeli dispute (Rusk), 997
 Communism in, decline of (Cleveland), 877
 U.N. role in (Cleveland), 92, 484
 Neocolonialism, African views (Good), 883
 Nepal:
 IBRD membership, 361
 Peace Corps program, agreement with U.S. establishing, 469
 Netherlands:
 Dispute with Indonesia over West New Guinea, 92, 174, 349, 768, 769
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 85, 200, 438, 469, 504, 669, 709, 826, 1025
 U.S. labor attaché, appointment, 710
 Netherlands Antilles, Windward Islands, registering claims to real estate on, 332
 Neutrality:
 African (Williams), 691
 Cambodian request for U.S. guarantee, U.S. reply (Kennedy, Sihanouk), 456
 Role in Europe (Rusk), 56
 U.S. policy (Rusk), 915
 New Guinea, West, Indonesian-Netherlands dispute, 92, 174, 349, 768, 769
 New Zealand:
 Trade problems, discussion with U.S. re, 116
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 41, 200, 237, 309, 361, 629, 669, 709, 826, 1025
 Volunteer Service Abroad, 855
 Newly independent countries (*see also Less developed countries*):
 Challenge of (McNamara), 65
 Communist and free world competition (Bowles), 51
 Forces of change in (Morgan), 26
 Independence and self-respect, maintaining (Ball), 10
 Political influence of (Cleveland), 760
 U.N. aid and role: Ball, 146; Stevenson, 516, 554
 Nicaragua, treaties, agreements, etc., 86, 237, 669, 754
 Niger:
 Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 961
 Good-will mission to Washington, announced, 701
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 126, 273, 542, 862
 Nigeria:
 Atmospheric nuclear test-ban position, 408
 Education in (Williams), 812, 813
 Europeans, role in (Williams), 105
 Foreign investment, effort to attract (Williams), 614
 Nonalignment policy (Williams), 691
 U.S. consulates established at Ibadan and Enugu, 201
 Wheat agreement (1962), international, 237
 Nondiplomatic activities of representatives of foreign governments, tax returns of, authority for inspection of (Executive order), 924
 Nonpredetermination policy (*see also Self-determination*), U.S. (Rowan), 750
 Non-self-governing territories:
 Progress toward independence (Bingham), 931
 Southern Rhodesia (Bingham, Stevenson), 297
 South-West Africa (Plimpton), 537
 Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, 264, 272, 384
 North American regional broadcasting agreement and final protocol, current action: U.K., 826
 North Atlantic Treaty Organization:
 Assistant Secretary General for Scientific Affairs, appointment, 39
 Bases in Turkey, Soviet proposal for removal (Khrushchev), 742
 Conventional armed forces, strengthening: Ball, 834; McNamara, 68
 Cuban crisis, implications and interest: (Ball), 592, 593, 831, 988
 Ferment and consultation in (Rusk), 57, 345
 Institute of science and technology, release of report recommending establishment, 896
 Military policy:
 Interdependence in (Schaetzel), 661
 Need for consultations and reappraisal (Schaetzel), 353
 Ministerial meeting, Paris, consultations of (Rusk), 994, 1001
 Missile bases, comparison with Soviet bases in Cuba (Stevenson), 731, 735
 Nonaggression pact with Warsaw Pact countries, question of, 741, 742, 743, 744, 998
 Nuclear deterrent for, question of: Ball, 835; Bundy, 604; McNamara, 67; Rusk, 904, 999; Schaetzel, 353
 Progress and achievements (Ball), 832
 Role in U.S. policy and U.S. position: Ball, 146; Bundy, 602; McNamara, 66, 549; Schaetzel, 77; Stevenson, 151
 Status of forces in Germany, agreements re, current actions: France, 274; Germany, 166; Netherlands, 504; U.K., 200; U.S., 166
 U.N. Afro-Asian bloc, effect of U.S. support (Gardner), 434
 U.S.-German support (Adenauer, Kennedy), 837
 Visit of Secretary Rusk for consultations (Rusk), 96
 Norway:
 "Fredskorps," 855
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 200, 237, 469, 505, 669, 709, 797, 826
 NS Savannah, 41
 Nubian monuments, 937
 Nuclear energy. *See Atomic energy and Nuclear headings*
 Nuclear test-ban treaty, proposals for:
 Communist China, question of participation (Rusk), 914
 General Assembly resolution calling for agreement, 824
 Need for, U.K.-U.S. statement, 600
 New U.K.-U.S. proposals (Dean), 387, 818
 Ban on tests in all environments:
 Dean, 404; Kennedy-Macmillan, 403; Stevenson, 640
 Text, 411
 Ban on tests in atmosphere, underwater, and in outer space:
 Dean, 406; Kennedy-Macmillan, 403; Stevenson, 639
 Text, 415
 Treaties, cutoff date for, Soviet proposal (Kennedy), 417
 Nuclear weapons:
 Communist China, efforts to develop (Hilsman), 809
 Effect on use of force (Cleveland), 760

Nuclear weapons—Continued
Information, distribution of, U.S. position (Rusk), 54
NATO nuclear deterrent, question of : Ball, 835; Bundy, 604; McNamara, 67; Rusk, 994, 999; Schaetzel, 353
Proliferation of, U.S. position re : Rusk, 5; Stevenson, 737
Soviet withdrawal from Cuba (Kennedy), 874
Tests. *See* Nuclear weapons tests
U.S. superiority in, maintaining: Johnson, 280; McNamara, 549
U.K., question of U.S. supply to (Rusk), 1001
Nuclear weapons tests:
Cessation of:
 Indian position, U.S. views, 626
Inspection and control of:
 Espionage, Soviet charge re, refuting (Stevenson), 639
 Need for : Rusk, 345, 870; Stevenson, 638
U.S. position and proposals: Dean, 388, 390, 404, 405, 818; Department, 234; Kennedy, 283; Rusk, 176; texts of proposals, 411, 413
Negotiations for:
 Eighteen-Nation Committee on Disarmament. *See* Eighteen-Nation Committee
 Review of (Stevenson), 636
 Publication on, released, 636n
Soviet position: Dean, 388, 392, 822; Plimpton, 859; Stevenson, 636
U.S. position and proposals: Dean, 400, 817, 822, 823; Department, 806; Kennedy, 806; Plimpton, 859; Stevenson, 515, 635, 639, 640; White, 175
Detection and identification of:
 Soviet alleged equipment for (Rusk), 914
 Vela tests, effect on : Department, 234; Rusk, 176, 181, 182
Megaton yield from, comparison of U.S. and Soviet (Stevenson), 516
Soviet:
 Atmospheric test series, announced intention to end, U.S. views, 806
 New series of tests: Department, 245, 284; Rusk, 244; White, 175
U.S.:
 Atmospheric test series in Pacific, conclusion of (Kennedy), 806
 Resumption of, decision on (Rusk), 6
 Soviet statement re, U.S. reply (Rusk, White), 175
OAS. *See* Organization of American States
Obote, A. Milton, 770
Oceanography, synoptic survey of tropical Atlantic proposed, 124
OECD. *See* Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
Ohio, 381
Ohira, Masayoshi, 959
Oil, pollution of sea by, international convention (1954) for prevention of: Australia, 504; Netherlands Antilles, 469
Olds, Herbert V., 201
Ong Yoke Lin, 258
ONUC. *See* Congo, Republic of the: U.N. operation in
Opium. *See under* Drugs
Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development: Contribution for economic aid, U.S. recommendation, 231
Development Assistance Committee, 80, 395
Goals of (Ball), 551
Ministerial Council, meeting at Paris:
 Resolution on trade and aid, 980
 Text of communique, 979
Ministers of Agriculture, meeting of, text of joint statement, 942
Trade restrictions, efforts for reduction of: Johnson, 611; Schaetzel, 665
U.S. representative, appointment and confirmation, 630, 826
U.S.-European cooperation in (Schaetzel), 78
Organization of American States:
 Consideration of coups d'état regimes, U.S. proposal re (Morrison), 539
Council, meeting on Cuban crisis:
 Call for, U.S. (Kennedy), 718
 Recommended action:
 Text of resolution, 722
 U.S. views and proposal : Chayes, 764; Rusk, 720
Orrick, William H., Jr., 201
Ottawa preference system, 350
Outer space (*see also* Satellites, earth):
 Flight of Commander Schirra, exchange of messages (Kennedy, Khrushchev), 701
Nuclear tests in, U.K.-U.S. draft treaty banning, Dean, 406; Kennedy-Macmillan, 403; Stevenson, 639; text of, 415
Peaceful uses of, international cooperation in:
 U.N. efforts (Kennedy), 294
 U.S. proposals and views: Gardner, 496; Rusk 348
Prevention of use for military purposes, need for (Rusk), 5
Soviet-U.S. agreement for cooperation in, correspondence and statement, 962; text, 963
P.L. 480. *See* Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act
Pacific Commission, South, agreement establishing, 505
Pacific conference, south, U.S. observer delegation to 5th session of, 236
Pacific Halibut Commission, International, 796
Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the:
 Controls on travel to, relaxation of, 384
 Funds for, increase authorized (Kennedy), 272
 U.S. administration, report on (Goding), 264
Pacific Regional Air Navigation Meeting, 2d (ICAO), U.S. delegation to, 583
Padilla Nervo, 400
Pahlavi, Mohammad Reza Shah, 458
Pakistan:
 Dispute with India over Kashmir, U.S. views, 92, 918, 998
President, visit to U.S., 561
Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 274, 365, 366, 542, 669, 862, 1026
U.S. aid to India, U.S. assurances to re, 837, 874
U.S. relations with (Rusk), 177, 178

Pakistan—Continued
 U.S. science attaché, appointment, 542
 West Pakistan, problems of waterlogging and salinity in, U.S. scientific report on (Kennedy), 561

Palestine, partition of (Chayes), 36
 Palestine, U.N. Conciliation Commission for, 485
 Pan American Health Organization, 122
 Pan American Highway, 288, 647
 Pan American Highway Congress, 9th:
 Organizing Committee, U.S. members, 629
 Plans for, 125
 Technical papers for, instructions re, 464
 Pan American Railway Congress Association, U.S. National Commission in, appointment of members, 296
 Pan American Sanitary Conference, 16th, U.S. delegation, 359
 Pan-African unity (Good), 885
 Panama:
 Darien area, survey of, U.S. aid, 647
 Participation in meeting of President Kennedy with chiefs of state of Central America, announced, 450
 Ships, use in Cuban trade, restrictions instituted, 746
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 126, 365, 669, 946
 U.S. relations with: Ball, 648; Chiari, Kennedy, 81
 Panamá, Congress of, 491
 Panama Canal, 81, 648
 Panel of Experts, IA-ECOSOC, activities of, 898
 Paraguay, treaties, agreements, etc., 437, 469, 670, 982
 Passports:
 Validation for travel to Cuba, announcement re, 1001
 Visa fees, agreement with Belgium re waiver of, 85
 Patents:
 Proposed international patent system, U.S. views (Trezise), 925
 Rights and technical information for defense purposes, agreement with Sweden re interchange of, 670
 Paul-Boncour, M., 35
 Peace:
 Maintenance of, proposals for (Ball), 10
 Need for Communist decision for (Rusk), 868
 Through perseverance: Rostow, 555; Rusk, 548
 U.N. role and efforts (Cleveland), 91
 Peace Corps:
 Continuance and administration of, Executive order re, 329
 Middle-level manpower conference, sponsored by, 465, 628, 853
 Programs:
 Africa, 334, 1006
 Agreements for establishment: Afghanistan, 630; Bolivia, 168; British Honduras, 438; Cameroon, 630; Ceylon, 982; Chile, 710; Cyprus, 585; Ecuador, 398; Gabon, 710; Honduras, 438; Nepal, 469; North Borneo, 826; Pakistan, 274; Peru, 505; Sarawak, 826; Togo, 542; Turkey, 630
 Role and merit of (Johnson), 480
 Peace corps programs, foreign, establishment of, 855
 Peaceful coexistence:
 Communist definition (Rusk), 548
 Soviet policy: Gardner, 429; Morgan, 651
 U.S. views re (Gore), 973
 Pelaez, Emmanuel, 109, 853

Persecutees, Austrian, claims and fund for, 566, 971
Personnel for the New Diplomacy, 971

Peru:
 Political developments in (Martin), 957
 School lunch program in (McGovern), 257
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 85, 200, 237, 505
 U.S. diplomatic relations with:
 Suspension of, 213
 Resumption of, 348
 U.S. Ambassador, appointment, 845
 Water and sanitation projects, 123

Petroleum. *See Oil*

Philippines:
 Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 770
 Philippine-American friendship (Kennedy), 138
 Training center for community development workers, 856
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 200, 300, 542, 669
 Visit of Vice President to U.S., 109
 War damage bill, congressional action on (Kennedy), 294
 Plimpton, Francis T.P., 504, 536, 791, 859
 Plunkett, Margaret L., 710
 Poland:
 Agriculture system in (Galbraith), 16
 Dispute with Lithuania over Vilna (Chayes), 35
 Trade and aid to, U.S. restrictions on 25, 71, 686
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 125, 274, 300, 669, 754
 Polaris submarine program, 549
 Political rights:
 Discrimination in field of, U.N. study (Tree), 303
 For women, progress in (Tillett), 198
 Pollution of sea by oil, international convention (1954) for prevention of, current actions: Australia, 504; Netherlands Antilles, 469
 Population growth, problems of: Barnett, 919; Martin, 120; McNamara, 65
 Porter, William J., 945
 Portugal:
 Tariff concessions under GATT, effective date, 118
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 85, 166, 274, 338, 438, 669, 709, 826, 862
 Postal convention (1967), universal, with final protocol, annex, regulations of execution and provisions re airmail, current actions: Ecuador, Cyprus, 274
 Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol, and regulations of execution, current action, Mexico, 505
 Press, the, function of (Rowan), 218
 Press Conference U.S.A. (VOA), 53
 Proclamations by the President:
 Bill of Rights Day and Human Rights Day (3508), 923
 Captive Nations Week, 1962 (3482), 222
 Cuba, interdiction of delivery of offensive weapons to (3504), 717; terminating (3507), 918
 GATT, tariff concessions under and accessions to, signing of (3479), 117
 General Pulaski's Memorial Day, 1962 (3490), 486
 Immigration quotas for Burundi, Jamaica, Rwanda, Tanganyika, Trinidad and Tobago, and Western Samoa (3503), 752

Proclamations by the President—Continued

- Sugar quota, allocation (3485), 254
- Trade agreement with El Salvador (3480), 196
- Procurement policy, foreign aid, amended, 292
- Prokhorov, Eugeni M., 559

Propaganda:

- Soviet, in Africa (Stevenson), 151
- War, cessation of, 18-Nation Committee on Disarmament discussions, 157; Czech proposal prohibiting (Gore), 974

Public health. *See Health*

Publications:

- Committee on Foreign Affairs Personnel, report *Personnel for the New Diplomacy*, 971
- Congressional documents relating to foreign policy, lists of, 84, 153, 325, 356, 386, 408, 533, 570, 621, 654, 816, 927, 1018
- Obscene publications, agreement (1910) re repression of circulation of, current actions: Congo (Léopoldville), Sierra Leone, 365
- State Department:

 - Documents on German Foreign Policy, 1918-1945, Series D, Volume XII, The War Years, February 1-June 22, 1941*, released, 798
 - Foreign Relations of the United States, 1941, Volume VII, The American Republics*, released, 1026
 - General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade: Analysis of United States Negotiations*, vol. III, published, 274

- International Atomic Energy Agency, Report of the Advisory Committee on U.S. Policy Toward, released, 7, 328
- International Negotiations on Ending Nuclear Weapon Tests, September 1961-September 1962*, released, 636
- Recent releases, lists of, 201, 310, 338, 366, 470, 586, 798, 946, 1026
- The Seed of Nations*, proposed booklet, 114
- Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, 1961*, released, 273n

United Nations:

- Lists of current documents, 308, 332, 436, 466, 584, 796, 859, 934
- Status of women, demand for, 199
- UNESCO, U.S. views on (Battle), 697
- Pulaski, Gen., Memorial Day for, 486
- Punta del Este, Charter of, 136
- Pysin, Konstantin Georgiyevich, 380

Quemoy and Matsu, threat to (Rusk), 178, 180

Racial relations:

- Developments in (Manning), 187
- Europeans in Africa, developments in (Williams), 104
- Southern Africa, U.S. position: Bingham, 537; Good, 886; Plimpton, 791
- Soviet propaganda re (Morgan), 652
- U.N. Human Rights Commission discussion (Tree), 303
- U.S. problem, effect on diplomatic relations (Rusk), 912

Radiation, atomic:

- U.K.-U.S. proposal for reduction (Dean), 407
- U.N. committee report on (Plimpton), 859

Radio:

- Frequencies, agreement with Canada re coordination and use of, 797
- ITU Extraordinary Administrative Radio Conference, 569
- North American regional broadcasting agreement (1950), current action, U.K., 828
- Radio regulations (1959), with appendixes annexed to international telecommunication convention (1959), current actions: Austria, 902; India, 85; Korea, 338; Monaco, 902; U.K., 585; Vatican City, 902

Radioactive fallout:

- U.K.-U.S. proposal for reduction (Dean), 407
- U.N. committee report (Plimpton), 859
- Radioactivity in upper atmosphere, sampling by balloons of, agreement with Australia extending 1961 agreement re, 1026

Radiosotopes, use in medical research (Seaborg), 623

Railway Congress Association, Pan American, appointment of members to U.S. National Commission in, 296

Red Cross, Swedish, 237

Red Sea, international agreement re maintenance of certain lights in, current actions: Denmark, Germany, Italy, Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, U.K., U.S., 505

Redeen, Robert L., 53

Refugees and displaced persons:

- Austria, former persecutees, claims of and funds for, 566, 971
- Cuban, U.S. support (Rusk), 596, 597
- Housing construction in Austria, agreement re use of counterpart from grant of corn, 200
- Hong Kong, U.S. aid, 141
- Palestine, status of (Cleveland), 485
- U.S. continued assistance for, legislation authorizing, 153
- Watutsi, acceptance by the Congo (Cleveland), 23
- Works of, application of universal copyright convention to, protocol 1, current actions: Norway, 797; Panama, 365

Reilly, John Francis, 338

Religious rights and practices, principles on freedom and nondiscrimination in, Human Rights Commission recommendation on (Tree), 301

Rhetts, Charles E., 201

Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of:

- Developments in (Williams), 106, 107
- Southern Rhodesia, problem of, General Assembly consideration (Bingham, Stevenson), 297
- U.S. consul general, appointment, 86
- Wheat agreement (1962), international, 237
- White population in (Good), 886

Richelieu River-Lake Champlain Waterway, 141

Rickeri and Laan, Incorporated, 703

Riddleberger, James W., 710

Rio Treaty, 764

Rivkin, William R., 826

Road traffic, convention (1949) on, current actions: Central African Republic, 797; Congo (Brazzaville), 165; Cyprus, 398, 469; Hungary, 469; Ireland, 237; Madagascar, 273; Senegal, 398, 469; Thailand, 584; Togo, 669; Venezuela, 398

Road vehicles, private, customs convention (1954) on temporary importation of, current actions: Central African Republic, 901; Ecuador, 669; Finland, 273; New Zealand, 629

Robbins, Allan, 585

Robertson, A. Willis, 660

Rockefeller Foundation, 336

Rollefson, Ragnar, 505

Rostow, Walt W., 59, 178, 452, 555, 675, 853

Rountree, William M., 201

Rowan, Carl T., 70, 216, 750

Rumania, treaties, agreements, etc., 86, 541

Rusk, Dean:

- Addresses, remarks, and statements:
 - Agricultural exports, 177
 - Algeria:
 - Developments in, 177, 185
 - U.S. relations, 175
 - American business, role in foreign policy objectives, 683
 - Arab-Israeli dispute, negotiations re, 907
 - Atlantic community, 54
 - Berlin, West, 96
 - Berlin situation, 54, 56, 172, 173, 174, 180, 181, 344, 911, 996
 - Book program, international, 666
 - Brazil, President's proposed trip to, 175, 176
 - China, U.S. policy, 178
 - China, Communist:
 - Aggression against India, 177, 915, 1000
 - Doctrinal dispute with Soviet Union, 915, 999, 1000
 - Economic failures, 55, 548
 - Nuclear test-ban treaty, question of participation, 914
 - Committee on Foreign Affairs Personnel, report of, 971
 - Congo situation, 57, 997
 - Cuba. *See Cuba and Cuban crisis*
 - Diplomacy, tedium of, 911
 - Disarmament policy and efforts, 3, 171, 243, 345, 870, 914
 - Dobrynin, Soviet Ambassador, meeting with, 171, 176
 - Economic development, comparison of U.S. and Communist, 912
 - 18-nation committee on disarmament, conference of, 171, 176, 181, 243, 871
 - European Economic Community, 56, 58, 177, 183, 686
 - European economic problems, consultations on, 995
 - European visit, departure statement, 96
 - Foreign aid program:
 - Appropriations, request restoration of cut in, 518
 - Senate restrictions on, 25, 57, 184
 - Foreign Ministers, inter-American, informal meeting of, 643
 - Foreign policy:
 - Goals, 547
 - Role of citizens and private business in, 683, 867, 913
 - Freedom, struggle for, 343
 - FSI seminar on problems of development and internal defense, 41
- Rusk, Dean—Continued
- Addresses, remarks, and statements—Continued
 - Galvao, Enrico, question of entering U.S., 177
 - Germany, educational exchange with, 221
 - Gromyko, Soviet Ambassador, question of meeting with, 173, 180
 - Human skills in development, conference on, 628
 - India :
 - Communist aggression against, 177, 915, 1000
 - U.S. relations with, 178
 - Ireland, proposed visit to, 995
 - Kashmir dispute, 998
 - Laos situation, 55, 171, 172, 173, 180, 344
 - Latin America, economic and social development, 643
 - NATO :
 - Consultations and ferment in, 57, 96, 345
 - Ministerial meeting, Paris, 904, 1001
 - Nuclear deterrent for, 999
 - Warsaw Pact, question of nonaggression pact with, 998
 - Neutral nations, 56, 915
 - North Atlantic partnership and European unity, 182, 183
 - Nuclear tests and test-ban treaty, 175, 914
 - Nuclear weapon information, distribution of, 54
 - Pakistan-U.S. relations, 177
 - Quemoy and Matsu, threat to, 178, 180
 - Ryukyu Islands, Japan-U.S. discussions on aid to, 770
 - Satellite communications system, 315
 - SEATO, 8th anniversary of, 451
 - Secretaries of State, illustrious, 908
 - Secretary of State, appointment as, 907
 - Senator Ellender's statements on Africa, 999
 - Southeast Asia, U.S. policy, 55
 - Soviet Union :
 - Doctrinal dispute with Communist China, 915, 999, 1000
 - Negotiating with, 906, 1001
 - Obsession with secrecy, 182, 245
 - Space accomplishments, 348
 - Space efforts, U.S., 348
 - Summit diplomacy, 913
 - Telstar, effect of, 178
 - Thompson, Llewellyn, question of duties, 176
 - U.K. :
 - Acheson statement on role as independent power, 1000
 - Role in Western Europe, 55
 - U.S. relationship, 1000
 - U.N. :
 - Loan to, proposed, 142, 178
 - Role in world affairs, 59
 - U.S.-Japan Committee on Trade and Economic Affairs, 2d meeting of, 959
 - Vela tests, results of, 176, 181, 182
 - Viet-Nam, situation in, 179, 180
 - Washington Senators baseball team, support of, 598
 - West New Guinea dispute, 174
 - Biographic sketch of (Redeen), 53
 - Correspondence :
 - Algerian Foreign Minister, congratulations on assuming office, 560

Rusk, Dean—Continued

Correspondence—Continued

- Aviation, liability of international carriers, transmittal of IGIA recommendations to Congress, 362
- Chiefs of Mission, role in trade expansion program, 682
- Venezuela, role in Cuban crisis, 903
- News conferences, transcripts of, 171, 904
- Radio and TV interviews, transcripts of, 53, 179, 348, 695, 907
- Visits to :

 - Europe, 96
 - Ireland, proposed, announced, 961

Russell, Francis H., 542

Russia. *See* Soviet Union

Rutherford, Jay, 86

Rwanda :

- Immigration quota established for, 752
- Independence :

 - Congratulations on (Kennedy), 134
 - U.N. consideration (Yost and resolution), 159

- Treaties, agreements, etc., 630, 1025
- U.N. membership, 296, 630
- U.S. Embassy, establishment, 201
- U.S. relations (Kayibanda, Kennedy), 533

Ryerson, Knowles A., 236

Ryukyu Islands, U.S.-Japanese discussions on aid to (Rusk), 770

Saar dispute, 35

Safety of life at sea, conventions on, current actions : 1948 convention : Cameroon, Central African Republic, Congo (Brazzaville), Dahomey, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Malagasy, Mauritania, Niger, Senegal, Somalia, 862

Amendment of regulation 30, chapter III : Australia, Belgium, Brazil, Bulgaria, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Central African Republic, Dahomey, Denmark, Dominican Republic, Finland, France, Gabon, Germany, Greece, Guinea, Haiti, Hungary, Iceland, India, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Ivory Coast, Japan, Korea, Kuwait, Malagasy, Malaya, Mauritania, Monaco, Morocco, Netherlands, New Zealand, Nicaragua, Norway, Pakistan, Panama, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Senegal, Somali, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, U.A.R., U.S.S.R., U.S., Venezuela, Viet-Nam, Yugoslavia, 669

1960 convention : Malagasy, 629; Morocco, 1025; Peru, 338; U.S., 165, 309

Sahlou, Peter, 389

Salinity of Colorado River, U.S.-Mexican discussion, 137

Samoa. *See* Western Samoa

Sanitation. *See* Health and sanitation

Santiestebán Casanova, Roberto, 836

Satellites, earth (*see also Outer space*) :

- Communications satellites. *See* Communications : Satellites
- Development and use of, international cooperation proposed for (Gardner), 496
- Scientific experiments re launching of into equatorial orbit, agreement with Italy for cooperation in, 542

Satellites, earth—Continued

- Tracking station, agreement with Argentina re, 237
- U.S.-Soviet agreement for joint experimental satellites in outer space, 962

Saudi Arabia :

- Crown Prince, talks with President Kennedy, 641
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 200, 542, 1025

Savannah, NS, 946

Scali, John, 179, 595

Schaetzl, J. Robert, 77, 350, 562, 661

Scheel, Walter, 563

Schirra, Walter, 701

Schoenbrun, David, 907

Scholarships, Board of Foreign, 600

School lunch program (McGovern), 257

Schwartz, Abba P., 542

Science (*see also* Atomic energy, Nuclear weapons, Outer space, and Satellites) :

- Attaché program :

 - Appointments to : Buenos Aires, 902; Karachi, 542; Tel Aviv, 542
 - Expansion of, 506

- Challenge of (McNamara), 65
- Institute of science and technology, international, NATO report recommending establishment, released, 896
- NATO science program, 40
- Open scientific community, progress toward (Seaborg), 622
- Research :

 - Disarmament, ACDA functions, 384
 - UNESCO program (Battle), 697
 - Soviet double standard re (Dean), 822, 823

- Scientific, educational, and cultural materials, agreements re. *See under* Cultural relations
- Scientific commission, international, for control of ban on nuclear tests, U.K.-U.S. proposal, 405, 411
- Seaborg, Glenn T., 584, 622
- SEATO. *See* Southeast Asia Treaty Organization
- Secretary-General of the United Nations. *See under* United Nations
- Secretary of State :

 - Appointment as (Rusk), 907
 - Essential qualities of (Rusk), 909
 - Illustrious predecessors (Rusk), 908
 - Peace Corps, administration of, delegation of functions to re, 329
 - Travel of, problem of (Rusk), 914

- Security Council, U.N. :

 - Cuban crisis, meeting on. *See under* Cuban crisis
 - Documents, lists of, 332, 436, 584
 - Enlargement of, U.S. support for : Plimpton, 537; Stevenson, 513
 - Peacekeeping role of, decline in (Chayes), 765
 - Right and method of raising armed forces (Chayes), 33, 34
 - U.N. membership applications, recommendations on : Algeria, 627; Burundi and Rwanda, 296; Jamaica, Trinidad and Tobago, 503; Uganda, 705
 - Veto power : Bingham, 250; Stevenson, 150

- The Seed of Nations*, 114
- Selection Boards, Foreign Service, 16th, meeting and members of, 630

Self-determination:
 Europeans in Africa, views on (Bowles), 1002
 U.S. position and support: Bingham, 931, 932; Rowan, 750; Stevenson, 790; Williams, 108, 691

Senegal:
 Civil aviation, talks with U.S. re, 816
 Europeans, role in (Williams), 105
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 310, 398, 437, 669, 862

Shellfish, sanitation standards for, agreement with Japan, 754, 797

Ships and shipping:
 To Cuba. *See under Cuban crisis*
 Richelieu River-Lake Champlain Waterway proposal, 141

Treaties, agreements, etc., current actions:
 IMCO, convention on: Morocco, Spain, 505
 Load line convention, international: Cameroon, Congo (Brazzaville), Dahomey, Ivory Coast, Malagasy, Mauritania, Niger, 542
 Oil pollution convention, international: Australia, 504; Netherlands Antilles, 469
 Red Sea, international agreement re maintenance of certain lights in: Denmark, Germany, Italy, Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, U.K., U.S., 505
 Safety of life at sea. *See Safety of life at sea*

U.S. naval vessels:
 Loan of, agreements with: Brazil, 237; China, 438; Germany, 670; Japan, 469; New Zealand, 41; Portugal, 438; Spain, 166
 Transfer to the Philippines, agreement re, 542
 Use of ports and territorial waters, agreements with: Germany, 946; Greece, 41
 Welland Canal, suspension of tolls on, agreement with Canada, re, 274

Sidikou, Abdou, 961

Sierra Leone, treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 365, 504, 542

Sieverts, Frank A., 542

Sihanouk, Norodom, 456

Sino-Soviet bloc (see also Communism and individual countries):
 Communications with, maintaining (Ball), 10
 Cuban trade (Ball), 591, 593, 594
 Drive for world domination (McNamara), 65
 Economic assistance, volume of: Hilsman, 809; Johnson, 281
 Economic development:
 Decline in (Cleveland), 878
 Western system, comparison with: Galbraith, 13; Rusk, 688, 912
 Exports, U.S. marking duties policy re (Kennedy), 703
 Free world relations with (Bowles), 49
 Problems of and unrest in: Ball, 11; Blumenthal, 843; Hilsman, 807; Johnson, 477; Rusk, 548

Slavery, convention (1926) on and protocol (1953) amending, current actions: Central African Republic, 754; Congo (Brazzaville), 945; Guinea, 398, 469; Togo, 629

Slavery, white slave traffic, agreement (1904) for repression of, current actions: Central African Republic, 754; Congo (Brazzaville), 846; Dahomey, Ivory Coast, Sierra Leone, 365

Smith, Claude H., 583
Smith, Merriman, 547
Smith, Raymond D., 653
Smith, Robert P., 201
Smyth, Henry deWolf, 7, 945, 966, 968
Snowdon, Henry T., 69
Social and economic development. *See Economic and social development*
Social Fund, European, 607
Social Progress Trust Fund, Latin American, 898

Solaru, A. A., 233

Somali Republic:
 Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 190
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 437, 669, 862
 U.S.-Somali relations, 918

South Africa, Republic of:
 Apartheid policy (Plimpton), 791
 European-African relations in (Williams), 107
 South-West Africa, policies in (Plimpton), 537
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 41, 85, 200, 398, 669, 709
 U.N. members' financial obligations, views on (Chayes), 33
 White population in, size of, (Good), 887

South and Southeast Asia. *See Asia and individual countries*

South Pacific Commission, 105

South Pacific conference, U.S. observer delegation to 5th session of, 236

Southeast Asia Treaty Organization:
 Eighth anniversary of (Rusk), 451
 Informal meeting of, statement by, 563
 Laos situation, question of SEATO role (Rusk), 173

South-West Africa, 537

Souvanna Phouma, Prince, 284

Soviet Union (see also Communism and Sino-Soviet bloc):
 Agriculture in (Galbraith), 16
 Aid program blunders (Rowan), 217
 Airspace, charges of violations by U.S. aircraft, U.S. and Soviet exchanges re, 449, 744, 746
 Atlantic partnership, question of Soviet membership (Rusk), 183
 Berlin situation. *See Berlin*
 China, Communist:
 Doctrinal dispute with: Hilsman, 807; Kennedy, 783; Rusk, 915, 999, 1000
 Soviet aid to, cutback in (Hilsman), 809
 U.N. membership for, Soviet support (Stevenson), 786
 Colonialism:
 Soviet practices (Bingham), 931
 Views on (Johnson), 476
 Cuban crisis. *See Cuban crisis*
 Cultural exchange with (Bowles), 52, 53
 Developments in and fortunes of (Cleveland), 876, 879
 Disarmament. *See Disarmament and Eighteen-Nation Disarmament Committee*
 Economic competition with free world (Bowles), 49, 53
 Economic situation: Blumenthal, 843; Rostow, 680
 EEC, Soviet views and concern: Rusk, 56; Schaetzel, 350, 562
 Foreign policy and ideology: Morgan, 649; Rostow, 679, 680; Stevenson, 726

Soviet Union—Continued

- Hungary, Soviet troops in (Yost), 709
- IAEA, Soviet participation (Cleveland), 327
- International agreements, Soviet record re (Stevenson), 727
- Minister of Agriculture, visit to U.S., 380
- Missiles program (Rostow), 679
- Negotiating with, question of (Rusk), 996, 1001
- Nonpredetermination of peoples in, U.S. views (Rowan), 750
- Nuclear science, U.S.-Soviet cooperation (Seaborg), 625
- Nuclear weapons and tests. *See Nuclear headings*
- Obsession with secrecy (Rusk), 182, 245
- Outer space:
 - Agreement with U.S. on peaceful uses, 962, 963
 - Soviet accomplishments, 348
 - U.S.-Soviet cooperation (Gardner), 498
- Peaceful coexistence policy, 429, 548, 651, 973
- Propaganda in Africa (Stevenson), 151
- Science, Soviet double standard re (Dean), 822, 823
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 237, 274, 309, 669
- U.N. committee of 17, obstruction in (Bingham), 933
- U.N. mission employees, U.S. requests withdrawal of 2 for espionage activities, 559
- U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 397
- U.S.-Soviet relations:
 - Cuban crisis, U.S. policy toward Soviet Union (Kennedy), 718
 - U.N. role (Cleveland), 94
 - U.S. assistant naval attaché, illegal detention of, U.S. protests, 653
 - U.S. travel restrictions on tourists and exchangees, lifted, 191
- United Nations:
 - Armed forces, Soviet views on (Chayes), 33, 34
 - Policy toward and lack of support: Gardner, 430; Rusk, 143; Stevenson, 727
 - Use of veto power in Security Council: Bingham, 250; Stevenson, 150
- Spaak, Paul-Henri, 917
- Space. *See Outer space*
- Spain:
 - Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 63
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 86, 186, 237, 505, 669, 902, 946
 - Special committee on the implementation of the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples, 930
 - Special Fund, U.N., U.S. contribution pledged, 794
 - Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, 657, 846, 1018
 - Specialists and leaders, foreign, programs for (Battle), 111
 - Specialized agencies, U.N., U.S. position (Cleveland), 698, 699, 700
 - Sprouse, Philip D., 201
 - Stalnaker, John M., 600
 - State Department (*see also* Agency for International Development, Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, Foreign Service, and Peace Corps):
 - Administrator, Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs, confirmation (Schwartz), 542
 - Advisory Council on African Affairs, formation of, 24

State Department—Continued

- Appointments and designations, 42, 86, 338, 505, 542, 585, 710, 945
- Assistant Secretary of State for European Affairs, confirmation (Tyler), 397
- Communication of restricted data by, Executive order authorizing, 751
- Deputy Under Secretary for Administration, confirmation (Orrick), 201
- Economic problems confronting and methods of dealing with (Coppock), 372
- Exchange Act of 1961, delegation of functions to re, 138
- Foreign policy briefing conferences, 533, 838
- Information on foreign affairs, efforts to expand (Manning), 190
- International Economic and Social Affairs, Office of, reorganization of, 710
- "No win" policy, refutation of: Manning, 189; Rusk, 343
- Office of International Scientific Affairs, establishment, 505
- Office of Security, transferred to Office of Deputy Under Secretary for Administration, 338
- Peace Corps, Executive order re administration of, 329
- Special Assistant for International Business, office established, 585, 688
- Student exchange programs (Battle), 111
- Thompson, Ambassador, duties in (Rusk), 176
- Visas procedures, improved, 565
- Stateless persons and refugees, protocol 1 concerning application of universal copyright convention to works of, current actions: Norway, 797; Panama, 365
- Status of forces in Germany, multilateral agreements re, current actions: France, 274; Germany, 166; Netherlands, 504; U.K., 274; U.S., 166
- Stevenson, Adlai E.:
 - Addresses, remarks, and statements:
 - Algerian situation, settlement of, 627
 - Chinese representation in the U.N., question of, 786
 - Cuban crisis, 582, 706, 723
 - General Assembly, 17th, tasks confronting, 511
 - Nuclear tests, U.S. position, 635
 - Southern Rhodesia, 297
 - Soviet-U.S. agreement on peaceful uses of outer space, 962
 - United Nations:
 - Development decade, 225
 - Loan to, proposed, 144
 - Membership applications of Jamaica and Trinidad and Tobago, 503
 - U Thant, 929
 - World community under law, 553
- Confirmation as U.S. representative to 17th General Assembly, 504
- Letters and message:
 - Cuban crisis, request for Security Council meeting, 724
 - Hungarian question, request for inscription on General Assembly agenda, 304
 - U.N. anniversary of, 782
- Role in Cuban crisis (Rusk), 905, 906

Strategic materials, stockpiles of :

- Acquisition by barter program, changes in, 564
- Tin, discussions and decisions re, 255, 386, 1012

Stravinsky, Igor, 74

Students, foreign :

- African students in U.S., need to improve contacts and experience (Williams), 816
- Exchange programs (Battle), 111

Sudan :

- Economic potential (Bowles), 1005
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 504
- U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 201

Sugar :

- International sugar agreement (1958), current actions : Jamaica, 460; Trinidad and Tobago, 669; Uganda, 826
- U.S. sugar trade :
 - Embargo on trade with Cuba, effect of (Ball), 592
 - Proclamation allocating quotas for Argentina and Dominican Republic, 254
 - Quotas and subsidy for, proposed legislation (Johnson), 83

Sullivan, Richard J., 629

Summit diplomacy (Rusk), 913

Supporting assistance, appropriation for (Rusk), 523

Surinam, amendment of art. VI.A.3 of statute of IAEA, 504

Swan Island, 958

Sweden :

- Nuclear test-ban position, 407
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 125, 237, 469, 505, 669, 670, 862, 946, 982, 1025

Switzerland, treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 237, 469, 669, 826, 982, 1025

Syrian Arab Republic :

- IBRD membership, 361
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 365, 437, 505

Taiwan (see also China, Republic of), Communist policy (Stevenson), 788

Tanganyika :

- Europeans, role in (Williams), 106
- Food-for-peace program in, 460, 462
- Immigration quota established for, 752
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 504, 542, 585, 981
- U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 397
- U.S. friendship and support (Kennedy), 1007

Tariff Classification Act of 1962, new schedules under, effective date for, proposed, 25; postponed, 965

Tariff Commission, U.S., 462, 657, 848

Tariff policy, U.S. (see also Customs; Economic policy and relations; Tariffs and trade, general agreement on; and Trade) :

- Bicycles, lightweight, proposed legislation re tariff classification for, disapproval (Kennedy), 889
- Cotton. *See* Cotton
- European Economic Community, problem of. *See* European Economic Community
- Marking duties policy, 703
- Reduction of, industry, firms, or workers hurt by, legislation providing adjustments for, 658

Tariff policy, U.S.—Continued

- Tariff Classification Act of 1962, 25, 965
- Toweling of flax, hemp, or ramie, decision against reopening escape-clause action on imports, 462
- Trade Expansion Act of 1962. *See* Trade Expansion Act of 1962
- U.K., schedule of compensatory concessions to, 1013
- Watch movements, decision against reopening escape-clause action on imports, 462

Tariffs and trade, general agreement on :

- Agreements, declarations, procès-verbal, and protocols :
 - Accessions to, current actions on :
 - Argentina, provisional: Argentina, 669; Japan, Sweden, 862
 - Cambodia: Austria, 237; Belgium, 709; Denmark, 237; Dominican Republic, 709; EEC, Finland, France, Germany, 237; Haiti, India, Israel, 1025; Italy, Luxembourg, 237; Netherlands, 709; New Zealand, 1025; Norway, Peru, Sweden, 237; Turkey, 709; U.S., 125
 - Israel: Belgium, Denmark, Dominican Republic, EEC, France, Germany, Ghana, 826; Israel, 669; Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, 826; Portugal, 85
 - Japan: Israel, 669; Portugal, 85
 - Portugal: Austria, 862; Belgium, Denmark, Dominican Republic, EEC, 709; Finland, 862; France, Germany, Israel, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, South Africa, 709
 - Switzerland, provisional: Austria, 237; Ceylon, 85; Ghana, Germany, 469; Haiti, 237; India, Indonesia, 1025; Israel, 469; Netherlands, 85; Nicaragua, 237; Peru, South Africa, 85
 - Tunisia, provisional: Ceylon, Netherlands, 85
 - Article XVI:4, declarations re provisions of, current actions : Austria, 338; Germany, 862
 - Brazil, new schedule III, protocol on establishment, current actions : Dominican Republic, 754; Israel, 670; Portugal, 166
 - Cotton textiles, long-term arrangements re trade in :
 - See under* Cotton textiles
 - French text, protocol of rectification to, current actions : Israel, 670; Portugal, 85
 - Geneva tariff conference (1960-61) :
 - Interim agreements with : India, 82, 86, 117; Haiti, 82, 117; Japan, 117; U.K., 1012
 - Protocol embodying results of, current actions : Austria, Canada, Dominican Republic, Finland, 982; Haiti, 1025; Japan, 982; New Zealand, 1025; Sweden, Switzerland, U.S., 982
 - Publication on, released, 274
 - Organizational amendments to, protocol of, current actions : Chile, 166; Israel, 670; Portugal, 166
 - Part I and articles XXIX and XXX, protocol and procès-verbal re, current actions : Chile, 166; Israel, 670; Portugal, 166
 - Preamble and parts II and III, protocol amending, current actions : Chile, 166; Israel, 670; Portugal, 85, 166
 - Provisional application of, protocol of, current action, Jamaica, 237

Tariffs and trade, general agreement on—Continued

Agreements—Continued

- Rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, current actions:
- 4th protocol: Israel, 670; Portugal, 166
- 5th–7th protocols: Dominican Republic, 754; Israel, 670; Portugal, 166
- 8th–9th protocols: Dominican Republic, 754; Haiti, 1025; Israel, 670; Portugal, 166; Turkey, 709, 710
- Supplementary concessions to, 3d–8th protocols of, current actions: Israel, 670; Portugal, 85
- U.S. agreements supplementary to, current actions: Belgium, 438; France, 438; Netherlands, 438

Contracting Parties:

- Admission of, Trinidad and Tobago and Uganda, 862, 941
- Meeting on revised U.S. tariff schedules, U.S. delegation, 504
- Ministerial meeting on expansion of trade, Canada-U.S. proposal for, 749
- 20th session of:
 - Summary of decisions, 939
 - U.S. delegation, 753
- Objectives of (Johnson), 611
- Role in trade negotiations (Schaetzel), 665

Taxation:

- Double taxation on income, protocol amending convention (1954) with Japan for avoidance, 366, 397
- Latin America, progress in administration of programs in (Martin), 955
- Panama, U.S. aid to improve collections, 82
- Receipts, use for economic development (Schaetzel), 81
- Tax returns of foreign representatives in U.S., authority granted to Senate committee to inspect, Executive order, 924
- Technical aid to foreign countries. *See* Economic and technical aid
- Technical Assistance, U.N. Expanded Program of, U.S. contribution pledged, 794
- Technical cooperation program, agreement with Afghanistan extending 1953 agreement, 946
- Technical information and patent rights for defense purposes, agreement with Sweden for interchange of, 670
- Telecommunication (*see also* Communications and Radio) convention (1959), international:
 - Current actions: Austria, 165; Belgium, 902; Czechoslovakia, 505; Ireland, 797; Mexico, 85; Somalia, 669; Syrian Arab Republic, 505
 - Radio regulations annexed to: Austria, 902; India, 85; Korea, 338; Monaco, 902; U.K., 585; Vatican City, 902
- Telecommunication Union, International, 497, 569
- Telstar communications satellite, 178, 191, 348
- Territorial sea and contiguous zone, convention (1958) on, current actions: Bulgaria, 669; Malagasy, 585
- Terry, Luther, 359
- Textile Administrative Committee, Interagency, 356
- Textiles:
 - Cotton. *See* Cotton textiles
 - Wool, proposed meeting on trade problems, 356

Thailand, treaties, agreements, etc., 274, 366, 396

Thant, U., 418, 740, 929

Thatcher Ferry Bridge, 645n

Thompson, Llewellyn E., 176, 630

Tibet, Communist violation of human rights in (Stevenson), 788

Tillett, Mrs. Gladys A., 197

Tin, disposal of surplus stockpiles of:

- Decision and procedure re, 386
- International discussions on, 255, 1012

Tin Council, International, 255, 1012

Tinker, John M., 542

Tobago. *See* Trinidad and Tobago

Togo:

- Europeans, role in (Williams), 105
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 309, 437, 542, 629, 699

Touré, Sékou, 691

Toweling of flax, hemp, or ramie, decision against reopening escape-clause action on imports, 462

Tracking station, satellite, agreement with Argentina re, 237

Trade (*see also* Agricultural surpluses, Customs, Economic policy, Exports, Imports, and Tariff policy):

- Balance-of-payments problem. *See* Balance of payments
- Commodities. *See* Commodity trade and individual commodity
- Congo, problems in (Cleveland), 22
- Cuba. *See* Cuban crisis: Economic and trade controls
- EEC. *See* European Economic Community

Expansion of, efforts for:

- Address and statements: Blumenthal, 620; Johnson, 283; Kennedy, 525; Rusk, 684; Schaetzel, 80; Stevenson, 229
- Canada-U.S. exchange of views re, 749
- Chiefs of Mission, role of (Rusk), 682
- Mexican-U.S. support, 136
- OECD, role and efforts for expansion. *See* Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
- Special Representative for Trade Negotiations of the U.S., 657, 846, 1018
- Trade centers and missions abroad, U.S. program (Johnson), 611
- Trade Expansion Act. *See* Trade Expansion Act
- Foreign trade policy, effect on national security (Copock), 376

Japan. *See under* Japan

Latin America, problems of: Blumenthal, 779; Martin, 952

Most-favored-nation principle, exceptions to, 658

New Zealand, trade problems of, discussions on, 116

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

- Commercial samples and advertising material, international convention (1952) to facilitate importation of, current actions: Congo (Léopoldville), 237; Guinea, 40
- Cotton textiles, arrangements re. *See* Cotton textiles
- GATT. *See* Tariffs and trade, general agreement on
- Friendship, establishment, and navigation, with Luxembourg, 467, 542, 862

Trade agreements. *See* Trade agreements

Trade agreements:
 New legislation authorizing negotiation, 656
With:
 Belgium, terminating 1935 and 1947 agreements, 438
 Cuba, terminating 1902, 1934, 1939, and 1941 agreements, 438
 El Salvador, terminating portions of 1937 agreement, 196, 200
 France, terminating 1936 agreement, 438
 Netherlands, terminating 1935 and 1947 agreements, 438
 Paraguay, extending 1946 agreement, 670
U.K.:
 Compensatory concessions to, 1012
 Terminating 1938 and 1947 agreements, 438

Trade and Economic Affairs, Joint U.S.-Japan Committee, 839, 959

Trade Expansion Act of 1962:
 Latin America, benefits for (Ball), 645
Legislation:
 Remarks on signing (Kennedy), 655
 Summary of, 656

Provisions of:
 Assistance to industry, firms, or workers, 658
 Tariff adjustment, 658
 Trade agreements, authority for, 656; negotiation of, 657, 658
 Tropical agriculture, 580, 620, 656

Significance and objectives of: Ball, 321; Coppock, 377; Johnson, 610; Schaetzl, 352, 563; Tyler, 1010; Weiss, 445, 847

Travel:
 Effect on national security (Coppock), 375
 Guam and Pacific trust territory, U.S. controls on liberalized, 384
 Private road vehicles, customs convention (1954) on temporary importation of, current actions: Central African Republic, 901; Ecuador, 669; Finland, 273; New Zealand, 629
 Road traffic, convention (1949) on current actions: Central African Republic, 797; Congo (Brazzaville), 165; Cyprus, 398, 469; Hungary, 469; Indonesia, 826; Ireland, 237; Malagasy, 273; Senegal, 398, 469; Thailand, 584; Togo, 669; Venezuela, 398
 To Cuba, special endorsement of passport needed, 1001
To U.S.:
 Facilitation of, improved visa procedures for, 565
 Soviet visitors, restrictions on lifted, 191
Touring, convention (1954) concerning customs facilities for, current actions: Central African Republic, 862; Ecuador, 669; Finland, 826; New Zealand, 629

Treaties, agreements, etc., international (for individual treaty, see subject):
 As law, Communist doctrinal emphasis (Gore), 975
 Current actions on, 40, 85, 125, 165, 200, 237, 273, 309, 338, 365, 398, 437, 469, 504, 541, 584, 629, 669, 709, 754, 797, 862, 901, 945, 981, 1025
 Soviet record re (Stevenson), 727

Tree, Mrs. Marietta, 301
 Trent, Mary Vance, 902
 Trezise, Philip H., 467, 925

Trieste case, 36

Trinidad and Tobago:
 Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 770
 Immigration quota established for, 752
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 630, 669, 862
 U.N. membership (Stevenson), 503
 U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 710

Truman Doctrine, 100

Trust territories, U.N. (see also Non-self-governing territories), Pacific Islands, 264, 272, 384

Trusteeship Council, U.N.:
 Documents, lists of, 796, 859
 Operations and accomplishments: Bingham, 249; Stevenson, 151

Tuna Commission, Inter-American Tropical, 796

Tunisia:
 Economic development, U.S. aid, 461
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 437, 585
 U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 542

Turkey:
 Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 258
 NATO bases in, Soviet proposal re, 742
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 201, 630, 669, 709, 710, 982, 1026
 Vice President Johnson to visit, 320

Turner, Francis C., 629

Tuthill, John W., 710

Tyler, William R., 397, 1008

U Thant, 418, 740, 929

U.A.R. See United Arab Republic

U.S.S. Anthony, 670

U.S.S. Canopus, 542

U.S.S.R. See Soviet Union

Uganda:
 Consulate general at Kampala, raised to Embassy status, 670
 Developments in (Williams), 106
 Independence, congratulations on (Kennedy), 641
 Prime Minister, visit to U.S., 770
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 826, 862
 U.N. membership (Stevenson), 705

Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic, amendment to statute of IAEA, 797

Ulbricht, Walter, 350

UNESCO. See Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, U.N.

Unger, Leonard, 201

United Arab Republic:
 Atmospheric test-ban position, 408
 Civil aviation consultations with U.S., 69
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 41, 237, 469, 503, 669, 670, 797

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. See Soviet Union

United Kingdom:
 African territories, aid and role in, 106, 692, 693, 931
 Berlin situation. *See Berlin*
 British Foreign Secretary, meeting with President Kennedy, 600
 Congo, U.N. plan for reunification, U.K. support, 419
 Domestic economy, status of (Blumenthal), 841
 EEC membership, negotiations on. *See under European Economic Community*

United Kingdom—Continued
 Nuclear deterrent for, question of (Rusk), 1001
 Role as independent power (Rusk), 1000
 Role in Western Europe (Rusk), 56
 Southern Rhodesia question, General Assembly consideration (Bingham, Stevenson), 297
 Trade with U.S., schedule of U.S. compensatory concessions, 1012, 1013
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 200, 201, 237, 274, 438, 505, 585, 620, 826
 U.N. members' financial obligations, views on (Chayes), 33
 U.S. investment in (Rusk), 686
 U.S.-U.K. relationship (Rusk), 1000
 Visit of Assistant Secretary Cleveland, 133
 Volunteer Service Overseas program, 856

United Nations:
 Accomplishments and problems of : Cleveland, 482, 485; Stevenson, 512, 782
 Chilean-U.S. support, 993
 Chinese representation question (Stevenson), 786
 Coffee conference, 234
 Cuban permanent mission to, U.S. accuses members of illegal actions, 835
 Decade of Development:
 Needs of and proposals re (Stevenson), 225
 UNESCO role (Battle), 935
 Diplomatic role of (Stevenson), 514
 Disarmament. *See* Eighteen-Nation Disarmament Committee
 Documents, lists of, 332, 436, 466, 584, 796, 859, 934
 Financing of:
 Assessment of member nations for peacekeeping operations, ICJ opinion re binding force of, 246, 513; legal authority for (Chayes), 30
 Bond issue for operations in the Congo and the Middle East. House action re (Rusk), 178; need for U.S. support and purchase, Ball, 144; Bingham, 250; Rusk, 142; Stevenson, 149, 512
 Budget, U.S. share and contributions: Bingham, 249; Gardner, 431, 432
 Secretary-General's proposal re, U.S. support (Gardner), 432
 General Assembly. *See* General Assembly, U.N.
 Legal Committee of, 972
 Membership, admission to: Algeria, 628n; Burundi, Jamaica, Rwanda, Trinidad and Tobago, 503n; Uganda, 706n
 Mexican-U.S. support, 136
 Peace force, legal authority for raising and financing (Chayes), 32
 Peacekeeping operations (*see also* Congo (Léopoldville) : Cleveland, 92, 484; Gardner, 435
 Regional groupings, relationship to (Schaetzel), 663
 Role in foreign affairs; Ball, 144; Cleveland, 91, 762; Rusk, 59; Stevenson, 150, 554
 Satellite communications system, U.N. role (Johnson), 568
 Secretary-General, Office of:
 Plan for the Congo (Williams), 418
 Role of (Gardner), 428

United Nations—Continued
 Secretary-General, Office of—Continued
 Strengthening (Stevenson), 513
 U Thant appointment to full term (Stevenson), 929
 Security Council. *See* Security Council, U.N.
 Soviet mission to, U.S. requests withdrawal of 2 employees for espionage activities, 559
 Soviet policy toward: Gardner, 430; Rusk, 143; Stevenson, 727
 Special Fund, U.S. pledge, 794
 Specialized agencies (*see also name of agency*), U.S. position (Cleveland), 698, 699, 700
 Technical assistance programs:
 Role and scope of: Cleveland, 95; Stevenson, 151
 Trade and development, proposed conference, 517
 U.S. support, 227, 794
 U.S. relations with:
 Criticisms of, evaluation of (Gardner), 430
 U.S. participation and support: Bingham, 247; Cleveland, 699, 700, 761; Kennedy, 293
 Value to U.S. interests (Gardner), 425
 United Nations Week, 782
 Visit of Assistant Secretary Cleveland to Europe for discussions re, 133

United Nations Charter:
 Current actions on: Burundi, Jamaica, Rwanda, Trinidad and Tobago, 630
 Exhibit of, 783
 Importance of (Kennedy), 294
 Provisions re raising armed forces and financial obligations of members (Chayes), 30, 31, 33
 Regional organization's peacekeeping actions, approval of (Chayes), 764
 Review of, U.S. views on convening conference on (Plimpton), 536
 U.S. commitment to (Stevenson), 725
 United Nations Commission on Human Rights, 18th session, review (Tree), 301
 United Nations Commission on the Status of Women, 16th session of, report (Tillett), 197
 United Nations Conciliation Commission for Palestine, 485
 United Nations Economic and Social Council. *See* Economic and Social Council, U.N.
 United Nations Economic Commission for Africa, 333, 335, 814
 United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. *See* Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, U.N.
 United Nations Operation in the Congo. *See under* Congo, Republic of the (Léopoldville)
 United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation, report of (Plimpton), 858
 United Nations Trusteeship Council. *See* Trusteeship Council, U.N.
 United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency. *See* Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S.
 United States citizens and nationals:
 Claims. *See* Claims
 Cuba, warning re travel to, 1001
 Role in foreign policy (Rusk), 867, 913
 U.N. employees (Bingham), 247

United States Information Agency:
 African operations (Fredericks), 337
 Exchange Act of 1961, delegation of functions to re, 138

United States National Commission in the Pan American Railway Congress Association, appointment of members, 296

Universal copyright convention (1952) and protocols 1, 2, and 3, current actions: Norway, 797; Panama, 365

Upper Volta:
 Convention for unification of certain rules re international transport by air, 541
 Europeans, role in (Williams), 105
 Trade with Ghana, GATT discussion, 940

USIA. *See* United States Information Agency

Vatican City, treaties, agreements, etc., 200, 902

Vela tests, assessment of results of: Department, 234; Kennedy, 284; Rusk, 176, 181, 182

Venezuela:
 Cuban crisis, appreciation for action by (Rusk), 993
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 86, 398, 669

Veto power in the Security Council: Bingham, 250; Stevenson, 150

Vienna convention on diplomatic relations with optional protocol, current actions: Ghana, 237; Ivory Coast, 826; Liberia, 40; Mauritania, 398, 469; Sierra Leone, 542; Tanganyika, 981

Viet-Nam:
 Communist aggression and subversion:
 Chinese Communist support (Stevenson), 788
 Control Commission, report on, U.S. views, 109
 Guerrilla warfare in, combatting (Hilsman), 526
 Progress on settlement (Rusk), 179
 U.S. views and aid: Johnson, 480; Rostow, 676
 Peace in Laos, question of Communist diversion of forces (Rusk), 180
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 86, 238, 274, 541, 669, 982

Viet-Nam, International Control Commission for, report of, U.S. views on, 109

Viet-Nam, north:
 Aggression against Republic of Viet-Nam. *See* Viet-Nam
 Declaration on neutrality of Laos, and protocol, 274

Villeda Morales, Ramón, 958

Visas:
 Nonimmigrant visitor, waiver of personal appearance for applicants, 565
 Passport visa fees, agreement with Belgium re waiver of, 85
 Reciprocal issuance of, agreement with Rumania re, 86

Visual and auditory materials of an educational, scientific, and cultural character, agreement (1949) and protocol for facilitating international circulation of, current actions: Brazil, 669; Malagasy, 165

Voice of America, 53

Voluntary agencies, distribution of surplus agricultural commodities, 461

Vyrodov, Ivan Y., 559

Wages, equal pay for equal work for women, U.N. discussions (Tillett), 197

War:
 Accidental, danger of and proposals to prevent (Rusk), 5, 872
 Guerrilla warfare: Hilsman, 526; Johnson, 478
 Limited, deterring and defending against (Johnson), 280
 Measures to reduce risk of, U.S. working paper on, 1019
 Propaganda, Czech proposal prohibiting (Gore), 974; 18-Nation Committee on Disarmament discussions re cessation, 157
 Purpose and use of, change in (Ball), 10
 War damage bill, Philippine (Kennedy), 294
 War documents, German, volume on, released, 798
 Warren, J. H., 942
 Warsaw convention, re liability of carriers in international air transport, U.S. views (Halaby, Rusk), 362
 Warsaw Pact, question of nonaggression treaty with NATO, 741, 742, 743, 744, 998
 Watch movements, decision against reopening escape-clause action on imports, 462

Weather:
 Meteorological program in Mexico, agreement amending 1957 agreement, 366

Research:
 Agreements with: India, 862; Soviet Union, 963
 International research and servicing programs, WMO report on (Gardner), 497
 WMO. *See* World Meteorological Organization

Webb, James E., 965

Webber, Robert T., 542

Weiss, Leonard, 443, 847

Welland Canal, agreement with Canada re suspension of tolls, 255, 274

West Irian. *See* West New Guinea

West New Guinea, Indonesian-Netherlands dispute over, 92, 174, 349, 768, 769

Western Europe. *See* Europe: Western Europe

Western Samoa:
 Immigration quota established for, 752
 WHO, constitution of, 125

Western world, question of U.S. leadership (Rusk), 183

Whaling convention (1946), international, amendment to paragraph 5 of schedule of, entry into force, 945

Wheat agreement (1962), international:
 Current actions:
 Entry into force, 238
 Argentina, Australia, Austria, 200; Belgium, 125; Brazil, 237; Cuba, 200, 797; Germany, 200; India, 125; Indonesia, 438; Ireland, 237; Israel, 237, 902; Italy, 237; Korea, 200, 237; Nigeria, 237; Norway, 200; Philippines, 200; Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 237; Saudi Arabia, 200; South Africa, 200; Soviet Union, 237; Spain, 237, 902, 946; Sweden, 125, 946; Switzerland, 237, 826; U.A.R., 237, 797; U.K., U.S., 237; Vatican City, 200
 U.S. continued participation, requested (Johnson), 118

White, Lincoln, 175, 560, 648

White slave traffic, agreement (1904) for repression of, current actions: Central African Republic, 754; Congo (Brazzaville), 946; Dahomey, Ivory Coast, Sierra Leone, 365

Whitton, Rex M., 125
WHO. *See* World Health Organization
Wideawake airfield, 505
Williams, G. Mennen:
 Addresses, remarks, and statements:
 Africa :
 Future development, 690
 Europeans in Africa, future of, 104
 Need for education in and U.S. aid, 812
 Tropical, private investment opportunities in, 613
 Congo situation, developments, 418, 803
 Food-for-peace program and Africa, 459
 Visit to Europe, 133
Windward Islands, claims to real estate in, registering of, 332
Wine, James, 710
WMO. *See* World Meteorological Organization
Women:
 Education in Africa (Fredericks), 337
 Status of, progress report on U.N. efforts (Tillett), 197
Wool, U.S. proposes meeting on trade problems, 356
Wool Study Group, International:
 Management Committee, U.S. proposal for meeting of, 356
 7th session, U.S. delegation to, 981
World Bank. *See* International Bank
World Court. *See* International Court of Justice
World Food Congress, U.S. to be host nation for, 752
World Food Program, U.S. pledges support and cooperation (Freeman), 534
World Health Organization, constitution (1946) of, current actions: Algeria, 1025; Burundi, 901; Mongolia, 40; Rwanda, 1025; Western Samoa, 125
World Meteorological Organization:
 Background and objectives (Gardner), 497
 Convention (1947) of, current actions: Burundi, 797; Kuwait, 982; Tanganyika, 585
 Radioactive fallout, plan for measurement of (Plimpton), 861
World opinion, effect of U.N. debates on (Gardner), 426
World Peace Assembly, Accra, 108
Yost, Charles W., 159, 296, 709
Yugoslavia:
 Agriculture system (Galbraith), 16
 Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 770
 Defection from Soviet bloc (McGhee), 101
 Trade relations with West (Rusk), 58
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 669, 1025, 1026
U.S. aid:
 Results of (Bowles), 50
 Senate restrictions on, question of: McGhee, 102;
 Rowan, 71; Rusk, 25, 184, 686
Zorin, Valerian, 392, 962

